SOCIAL SUPPORT AND SELF-MANAGEMENT BEHAVIORS AMONG EMERGING ADULTS WITH INFLAMMATORY BOWEL DISEASE

By

Kendra Joy Kamp

A DISSERTATION

Submitted to
Michigan State University
in partial fulfillment of the requirements
for the degree of

Nursing – Doctor of Philosophy

2018

ABSTRACT

SOCIAL SUPPORT AND SELF-MANAGEMENT BEHAVIORS AMONG EMERGING ADULTS WITH INFLAMMATORY BOWEL DISEASE

By

Kendra Joy Kamp

The purpose of this dissertation is to examine the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification among emerging adults (ages 18-29) with Inflammatory Bowel Disease (IBD).

Manuscript one is a systematic review of the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD. The review of literature identified 430 articles; seven articles met review inclusion criteria of adults (age 18 or older) with a diagnosis of IBD and measured social support and self-management behaviors. Articles with significant findings reported a positive relationship between social support and self-management behaviors. As age decreased, self-management behaviors also decreased. These findings informed the emphasis on emerging adults in manuscripts two and three.

Manuscripts two and three used a convenience sample of emerging adults (ages 18-29) with a health care provider diagnosis of ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease. All participants were recruited through Research Match, Facebook, and word of mouth. Participants were excluded if they were pregnant or lived outside of the United States. Sixty-one emerging adults met study criteria; the majority of participants were female (n=55, 90%), single (n=47, 77%), and diagnosed with Crohn's disease (n=39, 64%).

Manuscript two examines the individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors influencing received social support among emerging adults with IBD. Increased total received social support was associated with decreased age (p = 0.001), being married (p = 0.039)

and having employment full-time compared to being unemployed or a student (p = 0.007). Increased emotional support was associated with decreased age (p = 0.033) and being married (p = 0.001). For condition-specific factors, the use of immunomodulators (p < 0.001), biologics (p = 0.002) and the interaction between immunomodulators and biologics (p < 0.001) was associated with increased tangible social support when controlling for time since diagnosis and symptom frequency. Finally, emerging adulthood factors were not associated with received social support.

Manuscript three examines the relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification and examines how perceived availability of social support may moderate this relationship. Seventy-three percent of participants reported medication adherence and sixty-four percent reported modifying their diet. Low informational received social support was associated with medication non-adherence compared to high informational received social support (p = 0.023). Perceived availability of social support did not moderate the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors. Received social support was not associated with diet modification.

The findings from these manuscripts advance science by demonstrating the need to improve self-management behaviors among emerging adults with IBD. Results can assist healthcare providers in identifying emerging adults who may receive less social support. Also, interventions aimed at improving informational received social support may improve medication adherence. Future research should examine received social support among emerging adults with IBD who are experiencing more frequent symptoms or increased symptom severity and those who are recently diagnosed. Additional research is needed to determine the factors which influence self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification among emerging adults with IBD.

| This dissertation is dedicated to my hysband. Scott Komp |
|--|
| This dissertation is dedicated to my husband, Scott Kamp, who lives a grace-filled life while dealing with the symptoms and challenges associated with inflammatory bowel disease. This dissertation is also dedicated to my parents, Brent and Dianne Pennings, my siblings, |
| Breanna and Adam, and my Papa and Grandma for always encouraging me to follow my dreams pushing me to achieve more, and supporting me through it all. |
| |
| |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

They say it takes a village to raise a child...it also takes a village to train a nurse scientist.

To all the participants: Without willing participants, this dissertation could not have occurred. I am grateful for the emerging adults with inflammatory bowel disease who completed the online survey which forms the basis of this dissertation.

To my guidance and dissertation committees: My major professor and chair of my dissertation and guidance committees, Dr. Barbara Given, has encouraged me and believed in me even when I did not believe in myself. I am thankful to have learned from such an outstanding scientist. Dr. Kelly Brittain inspired me to research what I was passionate about, even if it required more work. Dr. Gwen Wyatt adopted me when I was looking for another guidance committee member and allowed me to participate on her research team. She has provided countless hours of writing assistance. Dr. Amanda Holmstrom has worked with me from the beginning, patiently shaping my understanding of social support. Dr. Zhehui Luo has graciously spent many Friday afternoons answering my statistical questions; she has taught me how to manage and organize my data. Dr. Denise Hershey served as a guidance committee member and provided critical feedback to my early work. Dr. Barbara Smith, former Associate Dean for Research, provided me with many research experiences. Dr. Sharon Dudley-Brown, Johns Hopkins University, served as my IBD consultant. Thank you to all the Michigan State University College of Nursing Faculty who have supported me on this journey.

To my funders: During my time at Michigan State University, I have been fortunate to receive funding from multiple sources: Sigma Theta Tau International, Jonas Center for Nursing and Veterans Healthcare as a Jonas Nurse Leader Scholar, and the Michigan State University Dissertation Completion Fellowship. The College of Nursing has support my education through

multiple graduate assistantships and scholarships, including those from: the George and Margaret Lorimer Parsons, William and Angeline Keehner, Gilbert and Leona Schumann, and Dr. John F. Dunkel.

To my fellow students: Madi Buursma, Megan Flanigan, Deb Lee, Karla Palmer, Jodi Terpstra, Kanjana Thana, Eric Vachon, Patty West, and Grace Williams. You can do it! Victoria Marshall, thanks for serving as my weekly dissertation accountability partner.

To my friends and colleagues: Dr. Kelly Wierenga and Dr. Dawn Frambes were finishing their degrees as I was beginning mine and have both served as excellent encouragers. I am thankful for Dr. Adejoke Ayoola and Dr. Mary Molewyk Doornbos who saw my inquisitive mind and encourage me pursue a PhD.

To my family: My family at Columbia Road Baptist Church has kept me grounded during the stressful times. I am thankful for the support of the Kamp Family, especially Carrie for the many conversations on improving both patient care and the nursing profession. Mom, twenty-five years ago I halted your graduate degree but now we finished our graduate degrees together. You are my encourager and motivator. Dad, you have always been my number one editor. Who knew that when your little peanut was born, you would embark beside me on my journey to a PhD, encouraging and editing along the way. Breanna, your persistence and determination have inspired me. I'm so glad you have caught the research bug! Adam, you have taught me to ask good questions and to remain positive, all the time.

To my husband: Scott, without you I could not have finished this degree. You have supported me, encouraged me, cooked dinner for me, and been by my side through the ups and downs. I love you.

To God: Thank you for the opportunity to use my gifts to improve care for IBD patients.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| LIST OF TABLES | xi |
|--|------|
| LIST OF FIGURES | xiii |
| CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| Background and Significance | |
| Emerging Adulthood | |
| Self-Management | |
| Medication adherence | |
| Diet modification | |
| Social Support | 7 |
| Received social support | |
| Perceived availability of social support | |
| Theoretical Framework | |
| Individual and Family Self-Management Theory | |
| Context | |
| Process | |
| Proximal outcomes | 12 |
| Distal outcomes | |
| Model relationships | |
| Limitations | |
| Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD | 14 |
| Context | |
| Process | |
| Outcome | 16 |
| Medication adherence | 16 |
| Diet modification | 16 |
| Model relationships | 17 |
| Purpose | 17 |
| Research Questions | 19 |
| Dissertation Format | 20 |
| Chapter 2 (Manuscript 1) | 20 |
| Chapter 3 (Manuscript 2) | 21 |
| Chapter 4 (Manuscript 3) | 22 |
| Chapter 5 | 23 |
| Contribution to Science | 23 |
| CHAPTER 2: SYSTEMATIC REVIEW OF SOCIAL SUPPORT ON SELF-MANAG | |
| BEHAVIORS AMONG ADULTS WITH INFLAMMATORY BOWEL DISEASE | |
| Introduction | |
| Background | |
| The Review | |
| Aim | 29 |

| | Search Methods | 30 |
|--|---|----|
| | Search Output | 31 |
| | Quality Appraisal | 31 |
| | Data Abstraction | 32 |
| | Data Synthesis | 32 |
| Resul | | |
| | Quality Assessment/Risk of Bias | |
| | Setting and Design | 34 |
| | Participant Characteristics | |
| | Key Findings | 35 |
| | | |
| | Self-management behaviors | |
| | Relationship between social support and self-management behaviors. | 37 |
| | | |
| | | |
| Discu | | |
| Concl | | |
| | | |
| CHAPTER 3 | : INDIVIDUAL, CONDITION-SPECIFIC, AND EMERGING ADULTHOOD |) |
| FACTORS W | HICH INFLUENCE RECEIVED SOCIAL SUPPORT AMONG EMERGING | j |
| | | |
| Introd | luction | 55 |
| Backg | ground | 56 |
| _ | Individual factors | 58 |
| | Condition-specific factors | 59 |
| | Emerging adulthood factors | 61 |
| Metho | ods | 63 |
| | Participants | 63 |
| | Procedure | |
| | Measures | 65 |
| | Individual factors | 65 |
| | Search Methods Search Output Quality Appraisal Data Abstraction Data Synthesis. Results Quality Assessment/Risk of Bias. Setting and Design Participant Characteristics Key Findings Social support Self-management behaviors Relationship between social support and self-management behavior Differences based on type of support. Differences based on type of support. Differences based on age Discussion Conclusion HAPTER 3: INDIVIDUAL, CONDITION-SPECIFIC, AND EMERGING ADULTHOGACTORS WHICH INFLUENCE RECEIVED SOCIAL SUPPORT AMONG EMERGING ADULTHOGACTORS WHICH INFLUENCE RECEIVED SOCIAL SUPPORT AMONG EMERGING Introduction Background Individual factors Condition-specific factors Emerging adulthood factors. Methods Participants. Procedure Measures Individual factors Condition-specific factors Emerging adulthood factors Received social support Statistical analysis Findings Descriptive Statistics Individual characteristics Condition-specific characteristics Received social support Factors which influence received social support Individual factors | 65 |
| Search Output. Quality Appraisal Data Abstraction Data Synthesis. Results Quality Assessment/Risk of Bias. Setting and Design Participant Characteristics Key Findings Social support. Self-management behaviors Relationship between social support and self-management behaviors. Differences based on type of support. Differences based on age Discussion Conclusion CHAPTER 3: INDIVIDUAL, CONDITION-SPECIFIC, AND EMERGING ADULTHOOD ACTORS WHICH INFLUENCE RECEIVED SOCIAL SUPPORT AMONG EMERGING ADULTS WITH INFLAMMATORY BOWEL DISEASE Introduction Background Individual factors Condition-specific factors Emerging adulthood factors Methods Participants Procedure Measures Individual factors Condition-specific factors Emerging adulthood factors Received social support Statistical analysis Findings Descriptive Statistics Individual characteristics Condition-specific characteristics Emerging adulthood characteristics Emerging adu | 66 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Findir | · | |
| | Descriptive Statistics | 69 |
| | • | |
| | | |
| | <u> </u> | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Individual factors | |
| | | |
| | Emerging adulthood factors | |
| | 0 0 | |

| Discussion | 72 |
|---|------------|
| Limitations | 76 |
| Conclusion | 77 |
| CHAPTER 4: RECEIVED AND PERCEIVED AVAILABILITY OF SOCIAL SU | IDDODT AND |
| SELF-MANAGEMENT BEHAVIORS AMONG EMERGING ADULTS WITH | TIOKIAND |
| INFLAMMATORY BOWEL DISEASE | 92 |
| Introduction | |
| Background | |
| Context | |
| Process | |
| Moderation | |
| Outcomes | |
| Research Questions | 99 |
| Methods | 100 |
| Design | 100 |
| Sample and Recruitment | |
| Data Collection and Ethical Considerations | 101 |
| Measurements | 101 |
| Individual factors | 102 |
| Condition-specific factors | 102 |
| Emerging adulthood factors | 102 |
| Received social support | 103 |
| Perceived availability of social support | 103 |
| Self-management behaviors | 104 |
| Medication adherence | 104 |
| Diet modification | 105 |
| Data Analysis | 105 |
| Results | 107 |
| Participant Characteristics | 107 |
| Preliminary Analysis | 108 |
| Research Question 1: Main effect model | 109 |
| Research Question 2: Moderating model | 110 |
| Discussion | 110 |
| Limitations | 116 |
| Conclusion | 117 |
| CHAPTER 5: CONCLUSIONS | 122 |
| Summary of Manuscript 1 | |
| Summary of Manuscript 2 | |
| Summary of Manuscript 3 | |
| Overall Summary | |
| Limitations | |
| Implications | |
| Research | |
| Policy | |

| Practice | |
|---|------|
| Contribution to Science | 136 |
| ADDENTINGER | 1.40 |
| APPENDICES | |
| APPENDIX A: PRISMA Checklist | |
| APPENDIX B: Risk of Bias Assessment | 144 |
| APPENDIX C: Recruitment Email | 146 |
| APPENDIX D: Email with Survey Link | 147 |
| APPENDIX E: Informed Consent | 148 |
| APPENDIX F: Screening Criteria | 149 |
| APPENDIX G: Individual and Condition-specific Variables | 150 |
| APPENDIX H: Survey Questions | 152 |
| APPENDIX I: IRB Approval | 183 |
| APPENDIX J: Medications | 184 |
| APPENDIX K: Copyright Permissions | 185 |
| REFERENCES | 186 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table 2.1: Example Search Process for PubMed Database |
|--|
| Table 2.2: Systematic Review Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria |
| Table 2.3: Risk of Bias Assessment for Included Studies (N=7) |
| Table 2.4: Systematic Review Description of Setting, Design, and Participant Characteristics48 |
| Table 2.5: Purpose, Measurements, Results of Articles within Systematic Review |
| Table 3.1: Individual Factors among Emerging Adults with Inflammatory Bowel Disease (n=61) |
| Table 3.2: Condition-specific Factors among Emerging Adults with Inflammatory Bowel Disease (n=61) |
| Table 3.3: Emerging Adulthood Factors (n=61) |
| Table 3.4: Levels of Received Social Support among Emerging Adults with Inflammatory Bowel Disease (n=61) |
| Table 3.5: Unadjusted and Adjusted Linear Regression Analysis of Individual, Condition-specific, and Emerging Adulthood Factors on Total Received Social Support83 |
| Table 3.6: Unadjusted and Adjusted Linear Regression Analysis of Individual, Condition-specific, and Emerging Adulthood Factors on Informational Received Social Support85 |
| Table 3.7: Unadjusted and Adjusted Linear Regression Analysis of Individual, Condition-specific, and Emerging Adulthood Factors on Emotional Received Social Support87 |
| Table 3.8: Unadjusted and Adjusted Linear Regression Analysis of Individual, Condition-specific, and Emerging Adulthood Factors on Tangible Received Social Support89 |
| Table 3.9: Interaction between Immunomodulators and Biological Medication for Tangible Received Social Support |
| Table 4.1: Individual and Condition-specific Factors of Emerging Adults with Inflammatory Bowel Disease (n=61) |
| Table 4.2: Means, Standard Deviations, Potential Ranges, and Cronbach's Alpha for Total Scale and Subscales of Received Social Support and Perceived Availability of Social Support119 |

| Table 4.3: Logistic Regression Analysis of Received and Perceived Availability of Social Support on Self-Management Behaviors of Medication Adherence while Controlling for Individual, Condition-specific, and Emerging Adulthood Factors | 120 |
|--|-----|
| Table 4.4: Logistic Regression Analysis of Received and Perceived Availability of Social Support on Self-Management Behaviors of Diet Modification | 121 |
| Table 5.1: Research Questions and Findings | 138 |
| Table A.1: PRISMA Checklist for Reporting of Systematic Reviews | 141 |
| Table A.2: Risk of Bias Assessment Thresholds for Systematic Review Quality Assessment | 144 |
| Table A.3: Screening Criteria | 149 |
| Table A.4: Individual and Condition-Specific Variables, Level of Measurement, and Scoring Information | _ |
| Table A.5: Medication Types used among Emerging Adults with IBD | 184 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 1.1: Model of t | the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory | 11 |
|---------------------------------|---|----|
| Figure 1.2: Individual | and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD | 14 |
| Figure 2.1: Flow of In | nformation through the Phases of the Search Process | 44 |
| Figure 3.1: Individual | and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD: Context and Proc | |
| Figure 4.1: Individual Outcomes | and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD: Process and | 94 |
| Figure 5.1: Individual | and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD: Significant Finding | _ |

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

Self-management of chronic conditions is increasingly critical as individuals spend less time in healthcare systems and must learn how to manage their disease (through behaviors such as medication adherence and diet modification) at home (Grady & Gough, 2014). Factors that influence self-management, such as social support, are important for understanding how nurses can intervene to improve self-management among patients with chronic conditions (Gallant, 2003). While research demonstrates the importance of social support for self-management among older adults with chronic conditions, limited information is available on emerging adults (ages 18 to 29) with chronic conditions who experience developmental transitions, which may influence social support (Arnett, 2015). One chronic condition which disproportionately affects emerging adults is inflammatory bowel disease; thus, further investigation of self-management and the benefits of social support is warranted within the inflammatory bowel disease population (Plevinsky, Greenley, & Fishman, 2016).

Currently, 3.1 million Americans have been diagnosed with inflammatory bowel diseases (IBD). IBD includes two main disease types: 1) ulcerative colitis, a continuous inflammation of the inner lining of the colon and 2) Crohn's disease, patchy inflammation of any area of the gastrointestinal tract, which can occur in all layers of the bowel walls (Crohn's and Colitis Foundation, 2015). Individuals with ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease experience similar symptoms including diarrhea, abdominal pain, cramping, bloody stool, and fatigue (Farrell, McCarthy, & Savage, 2016). Most individuals are diagnosed between the ages of 15 and 29 (Crohn's and Colitis Foundation of America, 2015; Dahlhamer, Zammitti, Ward, Wheaton, & Croft, 2016). Compared to individuals diagnosed with IBD as adults, those individuals diagnosed at younger ages (under 40) report more severe bowel-related symptoms (such as gastrointestinal

pain, diarrhea, gas/bloating, bloody stool, and decreased energy), increased stricture and fistula complications, and an increased likelihood of requiring advanced treatment (Bager, Julsgaard, Vestergaard, Christensen, & Dahlerup, 2016; Goodhand et al., 2010; Torres et al., 2016). Each of these are negative disease outcomes and lead to increases in both direct and indirect costs (Actis & Pellicano, 2017; Van Limbergen et al., 2008).

Even though individuals are most likely to be diagnosed with IBD as an emerging adult (individuals ages 18–29), previous research has focused on adolescents and those diagnosed later in adulthood (Loonen, Grootenhuis, Last, Koopman, & Derkx, 2002; Mackner & Crandall, 2006; Trivedi & Keefer, 2015). Focusing on emerging adults with IBD is critical since emerging adults experience greater negative disease outcomes compared to older adults and, therefore, may benefit from developmentally appropriate interventions aimed at improving self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification. Social support is one potential factor to examine since research in self-management with older adults has shown that social support is essential (Boger et al., 2015; DiMatteo, 2004). The relationship between social support and self-management behaviors within this emerging adult population is neither heavily investigated or understood.

IBD patients, regardless of age, have identified the importance of social support in managing their disease; due to this, many in-person and online support groups have been established to promote positive IBD outcomes (Fletcher, Schneider, Van Ravenswaay, & Leon, 2008; Lynch & Spence, 2008; Swarup et al., 2017). Although identified as important by IBD patients, little empirical evidence has tested the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors, such as medication adherence and diet modification, within the emerging adult population. Nor is there a robust understanding of what makes certain people

receptive to more social support than others. Understanding social support and self-management behaviors among emerging adults is critical in developing interventions for this population and advancing the science of self-management. Therefore, the purpose of this dissertation is to examine social support and self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification among emerging adults with IBD.

Background and Significance

This section will describe the significance of emerging adulthood, self-management behaviors, and social support, and relate these concepts to IBD.

Emerging Adulthood

Individuals with IBD are most commonly diagnosed during emerging adulthood (Crohn's and Colitis Foundation of America, 2015; Dahlhamer et al., 2016). Arnett (2015) coined the term "emerging adulthood" to refer to individuals ages 18–29. Arnett (2015) identified five features of emerging adulthood, which are most prevalent and prominent during these adult years. The five features include: identity explorations (answering the question "who am I?" and trying out various life options, especially in love and work), instability (in love, work, and place of residence), self-focus (focusing on the self since obligations to others decrease), feeling inbetween (in transition, neither adolescent nor adult), and possibilities/optimism (when hopes flourish and people have an unparalleled opportunity to transform their lives).

Emerging adulthood should be a central topic within the IBD literature due to disease prevalence and poor health outcomes such as an increased likelihood of advanced treatment, emergency room utilization, and bowel stricture and fistula complications compared to older adults (Molodecky et al., 2012; Shivashankar, Tremaine, Harmsen, & Loftus, 2017). Research on emerging adulthood was introduced into the IBD community by Trivedi and Keefer (2015) and

focuses on transitioning emerging adults from pediatric to adult gastroenterologists to ensure emerging adults obtain a smooth transition of care (Clarke & Lusher, 2016; Fu et al., 2017; Klostermann, McAlpine, Wine, Goodman, & Kroeker, 2017). The transition to adult care typically begins during adolescence (Mowat et al., 2011); yet, the greater symptoms and disease complications that emerging adults face occur across emerging adulthood and not just during the transition from adolescent to emerging adult (Crohn's and Colitis Foundation of America, 2015; Dahlhamer et al., 2016). The proposed research will move beyond the period of care transitions to examine the self-management behaviors necessary throughout emerging adulthood.

The five features of emerging adulthood can influence one's ability to engage in self-management behaviors (Arnett, 2015; Trivedi & Keefer, 2015). Emerging adults experience changing social relationships and transitions which may include moving away from home to independent living situations, beginning careers, full-time employment, schooling, and/or establishing homes and families (identity explorations, instability, and self-focus). Emerging adults may question who is responsible for managing the disease (feeling in-between) or feel like their disease is not that bad (possibilities/optimism). All of these factors make it important to manage their disease well (Joly, 2016; Lenz, 2001; Trivedi & Keefer, 2015).

Many emerging adults begin taking responsibility for health, self-care, and health behaviors and may for the first time, be taking accountability for their own self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification (Lenz, 2001; Trivedi & Keefer, 2015). Accepting accountability for self-management along with the five distinctive characteristics of emerging adulthood means that research pertaining to middle age and older adults may not accurately reflect the developmental transitions experienced by emerging adults. Thus, research

that focuses specifically on emerging adults is needed to create developmentally appropriate interventions.

Self-Management

Self-management behaviors among IBD patients are key to reducing inflammation, decreasing symptoms, and improving quality of life (Kamat, Ganesh Pai, Surulivel Rajan, & Kamath, 2017). Self-management is defined as a process in which patients assume responsibility for their disease management and includes the "the day-to-day management of chronic conditions by individuals over the course of an illness" (Grady & Gough, 2014, p. e26; Ryan & Sawin, 2009). Individuals with IBD engage in multiple self-management behaviors, such as medication adherence, diet modification, stress management, exercise, and sleep hygiene. This dissertation will focus on two important self-management behaviors: medication adherence (important from a provider standpoint due to the effectiveness of medication) and diet modification (important from a patient standpoint due to interest in natural treatment methods and suggestions that a gastrointestinal disease is related to foods introduced to the gastrointestinal tract).

Medication adherence. Medication adherence, using medications as prescribed by a provider, is a key self-management behavior since the use of medication is one of the few methods shown to reduce symptoms and induce remission; therefore, medication is important for managing IBD from a provider's standpoint (Horne & Weinman, 2002; Kamat et al., 2017). Individuals who are nonadherent experienced a threefold increase in costs and a fivefold increased risk of disease relapse compared to adherent patients (Hommel et al., 2017; Mitra, Hodgkins, Yen, Davis, & Cohen, 2012; Testa, Castiglione, Nardone, & Colombo, 2017). Furthermore, emerging adults are more likely to be nonadherent to medication compared to older

adults, which may be due to having a more recent diagnosis and less experience with self-management (Coenen et al., 2016; Severs et al., 2017).

Diet modification. Diet modification, as a self-care strategy, is the most common self-management behavior because patients believe in its effectiveness in reducing symptoms (Tanaka, Kawakami, Iwao, Fukushima, & Yamamoto-Mitani, 2016; Vagianos et al., 2014). Dietary research has shown benefits of diet modification on symptom reduction (including stool frequency, pain, bloating, and diarrhea) and quality of life (Charlebois, Rosenfeld, & Bressler, 2016; Lee et al., 2015; Olendzki et al., 2014; Wong, Harris, & Ferguson, 2016). Yet, healthcare providers typically do not recommend diet modification due to the limited quantity of rigorous IBD dietary research. However, there is a growing interest in improving the quality of dietary studies to better understand the potential role of diet within disease management (Tanaka et al., 2016; Vagianos et al., 2014).

Patients who do not engage in self-management behaviors have an increased likelihood of disease relapse, rising direct and indirect costs, productivity losses, and decreased quality of life (Kamat et al., 2017). Among pediatric and adult IBD patients, hospitalizations and medication (especially prednisone treatments) increase both patient and system costs, although exact cost estimates vary (Cohen et al., 2015; Gibson et al., 2008; Sin et al., 2015). In addition, costs may be higher for emerging adults due to fewer outpatient and office visits and greater utilization of emergency services and subsequent hospitalizations compared to middle age and older adults (Bollegala, Brill, & Marshall, 2013; Karve et al., 2012). These healthcare utilization differences may be due to lack of adherence to treatment regimens, patient-provider relationships, recency of diagnosis, and patient financial challenges (Ananthakrishnan, McGinley, Saeian, & Binion, 2010). Therefore, there is a need to understand self-management

behaviors among *emerging adults* in order to address the challenges of cost and the utilization of healthcare services.

Emerging adults with IBD are more likely to have decreased medication adherence and increased diet modification compared to older adults (Coenen et al., 2016; Ediger et al., 2007; Goodhand et al., 2013; Hilsden, Verhoef, Rasmussen, Porcino, & DeBruyn, 2011; Nahon et al., 2011; Testa, Castiglione, Nardone, & Colombo, 2017). IBD self-management is essential for preventing and reducing symptoms, increasing regimen adherence, improving health-related quality of life (HRQoL), and decreasing healthcare costs (Goodhand et al., 2013; Lachaine, Yen, Beauchemin, & Hodgkins, 2013; Robinson, Hankins, Wiseman, & Jones, 2013; Schurman, Cushing, Carpenter, & Christenson, 2011). Particularly, examining processes to improve self-management among emerging adults with IBD remains an understudied and not well-understood area.

Social Support

Social support has been shown to improve self-management and increase HRQoL among individuals with chronic conditions (Boger et al., 2015; DiMatteo, 2004). Within the limited IBD and social support research, increased social support has been associated with improved health-related quality of life (Katz et al., 2016). To determine the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors, two types of social support will be examined: a) received social support, which is the supportive behaviors that an individual obtains; and b) perceived availability of social support, which is an individual's *perception* that support is available. A variety of sources can provide social support; however, social support typically refers to support provided by lay people including friends and family members. Due to the limited social support

research within the IBD population, literature on chronic conditions in general is included as well as IBD-specific literature.

Received social support. Among individuals with chronic conditions, an increase in received social support can improve self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification (Marquez et al., 2016; Plevinsky et al., 2016; Rad, Bakht, Feizi, & Mohebi, 2013). Common types of received social support include informational support such as providing information and giving advice, emotional support such as encouragement and comfort, and tangible support such as assistance and reminders. In online IBD communities, informational and emotional support are the most common types of social support received (Britt, 2016).

Although the most common types of social support received within IBD communities have been examined, little is known regarding the individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors that make an emerging adult with IBD more or less likely to receive social support (Plevinsky et al., 2016). Individual factors (age, sex, marital status, employment, and education), condition-specific factors (type of IBD, time since IBD diagnosis, symptoms, medications currently using, and surgeries), and emerging adulthood factors (possibilities/optimism, instability, identity explorations, and feeling in-between) have the potential to influence the receipt of social support (Williamson & O'Hara, 2017). Previous research has indicated that individual factors of being female, married, employed, and having higher education are associated with receiving more social support (Arora, Finney Rutten, Gustafson, Moser, & Hawkins, 2007; Davis, Anthony, & Pauls, 2015; Nordgren & Soderlund, 2017; Williamson & O'Hara, 2017). The relationship between age and received social support is mixed and perhaps developmental stages, such as emerging adulthood, may be a better predictor of received social support (Jason, 2007; Luong, Charles, & Fingerman, 2011; Williamson &

O'Hara, 2017). Individuals with a more recent time since diagnosis are more likely to receive social support (Arora et al., 2007). Type of IBD, medications, symptoms, and surgeries each could influence received social support. For instance, individuals with an increase in symptoms and those with a greater number of surgeries may receive more social support than those with less symptoms and fewer surgeries; however, these factors have not been examined within the literature.

Perceived availability of social support. Perceived availability of social support has been shown to influence self-management behaviors. Among older adults with chronic conditions, children, and adolescents with IBD, lower perceived availability of social support was associated with decreased medication adherence (DiMatteo, 2004; Janicke et al., 2009). Perceived availability of social support can also lead to the adaptation of beneficial dietary behaviors such as improved dietary quality and adherence to dietary recommendations among youth and adults with chronic conditions (Anderson Steeves, Jones-Smith, Hopkins, & Gittelsohn, 2016; Gallant, 2003; Strom & Egede, 2012). Although the current research primarily focuses on the main effect of perceived availability of social support on self-management behaviors, there is the potential that perceived availability of social support may serve to moderate the relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors. For example, an emerging adult with IBD who perceives that social support is available may have improved self-management behaviors even if minimal support was received. This is potentially due to perceptions of support having more consistent ties to health and chronic conditions since perceived availability of social support is generally stable over time (Sarason, Sarason, Shearin, & Pierce, 1987; Uchino, 2004, 2009). Therefore, perceived availability of social support may strengthen the relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors.

Despite the known benefits of social support among individuals with chronic conditions, the current literature has limited information on social support and self-management behaviors among *emerging adults* with chronic conditions, and especially among those with IBD (Gallant, 2003; Leung, Smith, & McLaughlin, 2016; Staniute et al., 2015; Zhou et al., 2017). Social support is important to understand within the emerging adult context due to life changes (e.g., moving, starting a family, starting a new job) and the dimensions of emerging adulthood which may influence receipt and perceptions of social support (Arnett, 2015; Erikson, 1994). Therefore, additional research is needed to focus on emerging adults with a chronic condition such as IBD. This dissertation examines social support (both received social support and perceived availability of social support) and self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification among emerging adults with IBD using a nursing self-management theoretical framework.

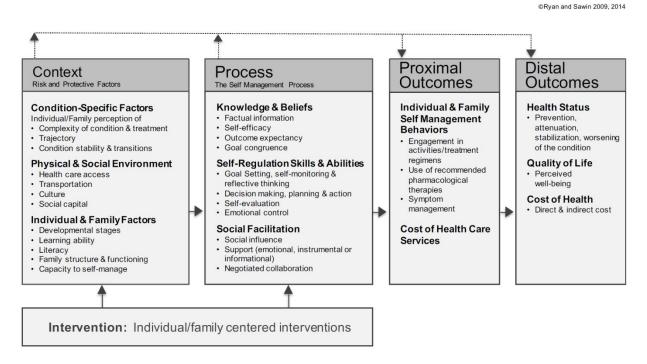
Theoretical Framework

A theoretical model is presented to provide a framework for the variables to consider when approaching self-management among emerging adults with IBD. The Individual and Family Self-Management Theory (IFSMT) by Ryan and Sawin (2009) provides the theoretical foundation for this dissertation since the framework integrates the major concepts of social support and self-management behaviors. The IFSMT describes self-management as a phenomenon that can be beneficial in chronic conditions such as IBD. Within this model, the accountability for managing a chronic condition is placed on the individual and family (Ryan & Sawin, 2009).

Individual and Family Self-Management Theory

The IFSMT (see Figure 1.1) has three broad dimensions: context, process, and outcomes, which includes both proximal and distal outcomes. Each dimension will be briefly discussed followed by an explanation of the relationships between dimensions.

Figure 1.1: Model of the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory



Ryan, P.A., & Sawin, K. J. (2014). Individual and Family Self-Management Theory [Figure]. Retrieved from www.nursing.uwm.edu/smsc

Context. Context factors challenge or protect engagement in self-management. These factors include: condition-specific factors, physical and social environment, and individual and family factors.

Process. Process refers to activities used to enhance disease management (Ryan & Sawin, 2009). The process dimension of self-management includes facilitation of knowledge and beliefs, enhancement of self-regulation skills and abilities, and social facilitation. This dissertation places a special emphasis on social support, which is a component of social facilitation.

Proximal outcomes. Proximal outcomes are specific behaviors an individual or family undertakes to manage a condition, disease risk, symptoms, and/or drug therapies, and the cost of health care services. Self-management behaviors can include the engagement in activities/treatment regimes, use of recommended pharmacological therapies, and symptom management.

Distal outcomes. Distal outcomes are the end point of this model. Distal outcomes include health status (prevention, attenuation, stabilization, or worsening of the condition), quality of life (perceived well-being), and costs of health (direct and indirect costs).

Model relationships. The IFSMT as presented by Ryan and Sawin represents a linear approach to self-management. Context factors can directly impact process, proximal outcomes, and distal outcomes. By enhancing the process of self-management, both proximal and distal outcomes can be improved. The theory indicates that interventions can influence both context and process variables. Proximal outcomes lead to the attainment and success of distal outcomes. No feedback loops are included in the original model.

The original IFSMT has been used in a variety of populations. Previous studies using the model have focused on adolescents, parents of hospitalized children, middle-age adults, and frail older adults. The theory was tested among adolescents with Type 1 diabetes finding that depressive symptoms, self-efficacy, and self-management behaviors significantly predicated health-related quality of life (Verchota & Sawin, 2016). For Sawin and colleagues (2017), the IFSMT guided the development of a discharge intervention for parents of hospitalized children. Among frail older adults, the IFSMT guided variable selection and analysis of an intervention using nurse care coordination to improve self-management of medications (Marek et al., 2013). The process dimensions of the IFSMT were used as intervention components to increase calcium

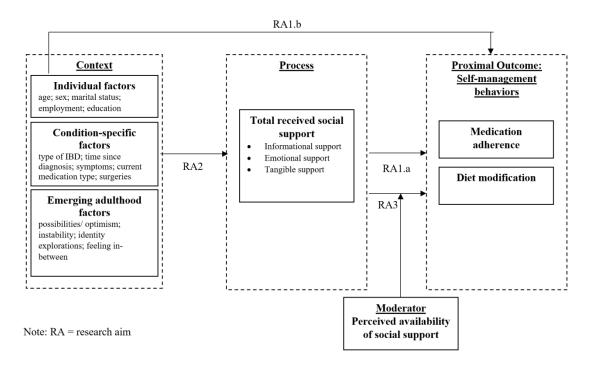
and vitamin D intake among middle-age women (Ryan, Maierle, Csuka, Thomson, & Szabo, 2013). This dissertation study extends the components of the IFSMT to address both received and perceived availability of social support, incorporating a moderation hypothesis.

Limitations. The IFSMT provides an approach to examining social support and selfmanagement behaviors but also has limitations. The model appears to include medication adherence, a critical outcome variable for emerging adults, within the self-management behaviors of "engagement in activities/treatment regimens" and "use of recommended pharmacological therapies." Yet, the authors' publications have noted that these outcomes do not include adherence (Marek et al., 2013; Ryan & Sawin, 2009). The authors of the theory suggest that concepts of adherence, alliance, and compliance are opposing to self-management since they dismiss the patient's responsibility for management (Ryan & Sawin, 2009). Yet, this assumption does not occur in other self-management frameworks and even appears to be implied within the original IFSMT model (Grey, Schulman-Green, Knafl, & Reynolds, 2015; Modi et al., 2012). Although medication adherence appears to be synonymous with "engagement in activities/treatment regimens" and "use of recommended pharmacological therapies", the authors of the theory differentiate between these concepts. This is a limitation as the differences are not well-articulated and other self-management theories incorporate medication adherence. In addition, the IFSMT approaches support as a general category and does not differentiate between received social support and perceived availability of social support which are conceptually different. Finally, the original IFSMT approaches the process of self-management in a linear format. In reality, feedback loops may exist such that outcomes, in turn, influence context and process variables.

Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD

This dissertation utilized select variables from the IFSMT to focus specifically on the relationship between context, process (received social support), and proximal outcomes (self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification) and to incorporate the moderating effect of perceived availability of social support (see Figure 1.2). The original theory did not include variables that may moderate the relationship between process and outcomes; therefore, the theory applied to IBD includes perceived availability of social support which may moderate the relationship between received social support (process) and self-management behaviors (outcomes; Uchino, 2004). The theory will be referred to as the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory (IFSMT) applied to IBD.

Figure 1.2: Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD



Context. The IFSMT applied to IBD includes individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors as context variables. Individual factors are factors that are specific to the patient and include age, sex, marital status, employment, and education. Condition-specific

factors are specific to the disease. Within the IBD population, the condition-specific factors have been adapted to include type of IBD (ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease), time since diagnosis, symptoms (frequency, severity, and interference), current medication use, and surgeries. The original model includes developmental stages within individual factors, but previous research operationalized developmental stages as age (Marek et al., 2013; Verchota & Sawin, 2016). To clarify the distinction between development as a chronological age and development as a psychological stage, emerging adulthood factors were included as a context factor separate from individual factors (although some overlap between age and emerging adulthood factors does occur, for the purposes of this dissertation age and emerging adulthood factors are presented separately). Emerging adulthood factors refer to the features that are associated with emerging adulthood and include possibilities/optimism, instability, identity explorations, and feeling inbetween (Stéphanie, Katia, Joseph, & Gerhard, 2014).

Process. The original model was simplified to focus on the effects of one specific social facilitation process, received social support. Previous research has focused on knowledge, beliefs, and self-regulation (Conley & Redeker, 2016; Eaden, Abrams, & Mayberry, 1999; Keefer, Kiebles, & Taft, 2011). While future research may be needed to clarify these process variables; this dissertation focuses specifically on the potential role of received social support. In the IFSMT applied to IBD the process variable of received social support directly influences self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification (Marquez et al., 2016; Ryan & Sawin, 2009). The IFSMT applied to IBD acknowledges that the relationship between the process and outcome variables have the potential to be moderated by perceived availability of social support (Uchino, 2004). Perceived availability of social support can be conceptualized in multiple ways. Within the IFSMT applied to IBD, perceived availability of

social support will be examined as a potential moderator of the relationship between process and outcome variables in order to determine how perceptions of support interact with receiving social support.

Outcome. Proximal outcomes are specific to IBD and include the self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification. Although the authors of the IFSMT do not include adherence as a part of self-management, a number of other self-management theories have included adherence (Grey et al., 2015; Modi et al., 2012; Ryan & Sawin, 2009). In the IFSMT applied to IBD, "use of recommended pharmacological therapies" (from the original model) is medication adherence and "engagement in activities/treatment regimens" is diet modification.

Medication adherence. Medication adherence, use of medication as prescribed by a provider, has been included within the IFSMT applied to IBD due to the central role of medication in the IBD disease management process. Medication adherence is especially important for IBD patients since without medication many patients will experience an increased number of exacerbations and hospitalizations as well as decreased HRQoL (Herman & Kane, 2015; Higgins, Rubin, Kaulback, Schoenfield, & Kane, 2009; Kane, Huo, Aikens, & Hanauer, 2003).

Diet modification. Patients with IBD often believe modifying their diet may influence IBD symptoms (Knight-Sepulveda, Kais, Santaolalla, & Abreu, 2015; Lee et al., 2015; Wong, Harris, & Ferguson, 2016); furthermore, studies have shown the benefits of diet modification on symptom reduction (including reduced bowel frequency, pain, bloating, and diarrhea) and improved quality of life in IBD patients (Charlebois et al., 2016; Lee et al., 2015; Olendzki et al., 2014; Wong et al., 2016). The relationship between diet modification and disease activity is less

clear (Haskey & Gibson, 2017; Konijeti et al., 2017; Olendzki et al., 2014). Both medication adherence and diet modification will be examined. Distal outcomes are not the focus of this dissertation and are not shown in the IFSMT applied to IBD.

Model relationships. In the IFSMT applied to IBD, context factors are hypothesized to influence both the process of received social support and the outcomes of self-management behaviors. The process of received social support can directly influence self-management behaviors (main effect model), and can also be moderated by perceived availability of social support (moderating model). The dotted lines indicate the variables are in the same dimension (e.g., context, process, or outcome). Although not included in Figure 1.2, a feedback loop is hypothesized to exist since the self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification can then influence the context of condition-specific factors. For instance, medication adherence may lead to decreased surgeries and improved symptoms. While this potential is acknowledged, the feedback loop will not be examined in this dissertation due to the cross-sectional design. Future work will address the hypothesized feedback loop and examine distal factors such as health-related quality of life and cost.

Purpose

The purpose of this dissertation is to examine the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification among emerging adults with IBD. This dissertation addresses three significant gaps in the literature.

First, the dissertation will update the state of the science on the relationship between social support (both general social support and types of social support) and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD through a systematic literature review (**Aim 1.a**). Although social support has been shown to influence self-management behaviors among individuals with

chronic conditions, this relationship has not been examined within younger chronic condition populations such as those with IBD. Additionally, this dissertation will examine how patient age and developmental stage may influence the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors (**Aim 1.b**). Typically, adults are examined as a homogenous group without acknowledgement of the impact of developmental stages. The developmental stage of emerging adulthood may have a unique influence on social support and self-management behaviors different than individuals in middle or older adulthood.

Second, the dissertation will determine the individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors which influence received social support within an emerging adult IBD population (**Aim 2**). Within the IBD literature, patients have acknowledged the importance of received support (Dur et al., 2014; Plevinsky et al., 2016). Since little is known regarding the factors that make some emerging adults more likely to obtain social support, this chapter will expand the science by examining individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors that influence received social support among emerging adults with IBD. Findings from this study have implications for the development of future social support interventions and can inform healthcare providers of which individuals may need additional supportive resources.

Third, the dissertation will examine the relationship between received and perceived availability of social support and self-management behaviors among emerging adults with IBD while controlling for individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors (**Aim 3**). Received social support has been associated with self-management behaviors among older adults with chronic conditions but has not been examined among emerging adults with chronic conditions (Marquez et al., 2016; Plevinsky et al., 2016; Rad et al., 2013). The developmental changes experienced by emerging adults may influence received social support (Arnett, 2015;

Erikson, 1994). The purpose is to evaluate the role of received social support and self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification among emerging adults with IBD and examine the potential moderating effect of perceived availability of social support. Describing this relationship will enhance the existing literature by focusing on the self-management behaviors of emerging adults with IBD.

Research Questions

The Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD has guided the research questions addressed in this dissertation:

- 1. What is the relationship between social support (overall social support and type of social support [e.g., informational, emotional, and tangible]) and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD?
- 2. How does patient age influence the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD?
- 3. Which **individual factors** (age, sex, marital status, employment, education) are predictive of received social support (total received social support, informational support, emotional support, and tangible support)?
- 4. Which **condition-specific factors** (type of IBD, times since diagnosis, symptoms, medication types, and surgeries) are predictive of received social support (total received social support, informational support, emotional support, and tangible support)?
- 5. Which **emerging adulthood factors** (possibilities/optimism, instability, identity exploration, and feeling in-between) are predictive of received social support (total received social support, informational support, emotional support, and tangible support)?

- 6. Among emerging adults with IBD, what is the association between received social support and self-management behaviors (medication adherence and diet modification) while controlling for contextual variables?
- 7. Among emerging adults with IBD, does perceived availability of social support moderate the association between received social support and self-management behaviors (medication adherence and diet modification) while controlling for contextual variables?

Dissertation Format

A multiple manuscript format is used for this dissertation. Chapters 2, 3, and 4 represent separate publishable manuscripts that address the central theme of social support among emerging adults with inflammatory bowel disease. The remaining chapters in this dissertation include:

Chapter 2 (Manuscript 1)

Chapter 2 is a systematic review to assess the effects of social support on self-management behaviors among adults with IBD. A secondary aim of the review is to determine if patient age impacts the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors for this population. In the systematic review, patient age will be used as a proxy for developmental stage due to a lack of studies addressing developmental stages in adults. The review is guided by the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis (PRISMA) statement (Liberati et al., 2009; Moher, Liberati, Tetzlaff, Altman, & The Prisma Group, 2009). A variety of databases were searched including PubMed, Web of Science, Cumulative Index of Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL), PsycINFO, Communication and Mass Media Complete, and Communication Abstracts.

Keywords included: social support, emotional support, esteem support, tangible support, instrumental support, affection support, family support, parental support, friend support, social network, structural support, inflammatory bowel disease, IBD, Crohn's, and colitis. Articles were limited to the date range of January 2000–December 2017. This manuscript is formatted to meet the author guidelines of the Journal of Advanced Nursing.

Chapter 3 (Manuscript 2)

Chapter 3 examines the individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors that influence received social support among emerging adults with IBD. This manuscript focuses on the relationship between the context and process of the IFSMT applied to IBD. Survey data was collected from emerging adults (age 18-29) with a self-reported diagnosis of IBD. Participants were recruited from ResearchMatch, a national health volunteer registry created by several academic institutions, which is supported by the United States National Institutes of Health as part of the Clinical Translational Science Award Program. Participants were also recruited from Facebook using posts within groups and advertisements and through word of mouth.

Individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors are examined in this study. Individual factors include age, sex, marital status, employment, and education. Condition-specific factors include type of IBD (ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease), time since diagnosis, symptoms (frequency, severity, and interference), medications currently using, and surgeries. Emerging adulthood factors of possibilities/optimism, instability, identity explorations, and feeling in-between were measured using the short form of the Inventory of Dimensions of Emerging Adulthood; a higher score indicates individuals are experiencing more of the features associated with emerging adulthood.

Received social support was measured using the Inventory of Socially Supportive Behaviors (ISSB). The ISSB asks participants to rate how often supportive activities occurred within the last four weeks and contains three subscales: informational support (guidance), emotional support, and tangible support. Data analysis includes descriptive statistics and multivariable linear regression. The model was built according to the stepwise process of purposeful selection of covariates as outlined in Hosmer, Lemeshow, and Strudivant (2013). Manuscript two is formatted to meet the author guidelines of Clinical Nursing Research.

Chapter 4 (Manuscript 3)

Chapter 4 enhances the knowledge of received social support by examining the influence of received social support on the self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification (main effects) and determining if perceived availability of social support buffers this relationship (moderating effect). This chapter uses online survey-data collected from emerging adults (ages 18-29) with a self-reported diagnosis of IBD who are currently prescribed medication to manage their IBD. ResearchMatch, an online database of participants, and Facebook, a social media site, and word of mouth were used for recruitment.

Received social support, perceived availability of social support, and self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification are examined. Received social support is defined as the supportive behaviors that an individual obtains and is measured with the Inventory of Socially Supportive Behaviors. Perceived availability of social support is defined as an individual's perception that support is available if needed and is measured with the Medical Outcomes Social Support Survey. Medication adherence is whether patients use their medication as prescribed by a provider (four-item Medication Adherence Report Scale) and diet modification is an individual's alteration of food intake (Dietary Screener Questionnaire).

Individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors are controlled for in the analysis. Individual factors include age, sex, marital status, employment, and education.

Condition-specific factors include type of IBD, time since diagnosis, symptoms (frequency, severity, and interference), medications currently using, and surgeries. Emerging adulthood factors of possibilities/optimism, instability, identity explorations, and feeling in-between will be measured using the short form of the Inventory of Dimensions of Emerging Adulthood. Higher scores indicate that individuals are experiencing more of the features associated with emerging adulthood. Descriptive statistics will be calculated for the variables. Both outcomes are dichotomous; therefore, a multivariable logistic regression is used. Manuscript three is formatted to meet the author guidelines of Nursing Research.

Chapter 5

The conclusion, synthesis of all findings, and recommendations for future research will occur in chapter 5. Conclusions will be discussed in relationship to their impact on future nursing research, practice, and health policy.

Contribution to Science

This project contributes to advancing the science in three major areas: a) social support and self-management among adults with IBD; b) factors which influence received social support among emerging adults with IBD; and c) integrating both medication adherence and diet modification behaviors among emerging adults with IBD.

First, although emerging adults with IBD are more likely to have poorer health outcomes, research specific to this developmental stage is lacking. This lack of knowledge means emerging adults may not be receiving developmentally appropriate care. This dissertation seeks to advance the science of self-management by systematically reviewing the literature between social support

and self-management behaviors, and examining differences based on patient age. Previous literature has not addressed potential age differences; therefore, maintaining a "one-size-fits-all" approach to self-management.

Second, previous literature has indicated that receiving social support can be beneficial in improving health outcomes. Yet, there is a gap in the knowledge regarding what individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors are associated with an increase in received social support. Understanding this relationship would enable clinicians to more easily identify patients in need of additional supportive resources.

Finally, self-management behaviors are critical for improving symptoms and decreasing disease activity. This dissertation provides a unique contribution by examining self-management behaviors that are important to both providers (medication adherence) and patients (diet modification). In addition, previous IBD literature has primarily focused on perceived availability of social support. This dissertation advances the science by focusing on received social support and examining perceived availability of social support as a potential moderator of the relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors. This dissertation advances the science of social support by examining both received and perceived availability of social support as well as the science of self-management among emerging adults with IBD. Both medication adherence and diet modification are examined to create a more holistic approach to self-management from the patient's view.

Emerging adults with IBD are in need of developmentally appropriate interventions aimed at improving self-management behaviors. Received social support serves as one potentially modifiable factor, which could improve self-management behaviors among emerging

adults with IBD. This dissertation provides the foundation to establish a program of research aimed at improving self-management behaviors among emerging adults with IBD.

CHAPTER 2: SYSTEMATIC REVIEW OF SOCIAL SUPPORT ON SELF-MANAGEMENT BEHAVIORS AMONG ADULTS WITH INFLAMMATORY BOWEL DISEASE

Introduction

Inflammatory Bowel Disease (IBD), which is comprised of Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis, is a chronic disease of the gastrointestinal tract (Crohn's and Colitis Foundation of America, 2015). Symptoms of IBD include diarrhea, abdominal pain, urgency, cramping, and fatigue (Crohn's and Colitis Foundation of America, 2015). Individuals with IBD may face the embarrassment of potential bowel accidents, hesitate to accept social invitations, and feel like a burden to friends and family members when social activities are modified because of the severity and interference of symptoms (Czuber-Dochan, Dibley, Terry, Ream, & Norton, 2013; Kemp, Griffiths, Campbell, & Lovell, 2013; Maunder, Greenberg, Lancee, Steinhart, & Silverberg, 2007). Many patients, therefore, choose to avoid social interactions. However, since social support can improve health and well-being through enhanced self-management, it is important to improve social support (Pihl Lesnovska, Hollman Frisman, Hjortswang, & Börjeson, 2016).

Self-management behaviors are part of the daily routine of IBD patients and are necessary for reducing inflammation, decreasing symptoms, and improving quality of life (Grady & Gough, 2014; Kamat, Ganesh Pai, Surulivel Rajan, & Kamath, 2017; Ryan & Sawin, 2009). IBD patients engage in a variety of self-management behaviors such as medication adherence, stress management, and diet modification to manage their disease (Plevinsky, Gumidyala, & Fishman, 2015). Among other chronic disease populations, social support has been shown to improve self-management behaviors including medication adherence and diet modification (Boger et al., 2015; DiMatteo, 2004; Gariepy, Honkaniemi, & Quesnel-Vallee, 2016; Hand, Law, McColl, Hanna, & Elliott, 2014). Although the IBD literature includes support group

interventions to help patients cope and adjust to living with IBD (Coulson, 2013, 2015; Leshem, 2003), a lack of clarity exists regarding types of social support provided or available if needed (e.g., informational, emotional, or tangible social support) and the impact of social support on self-management behaviors. Examining the specific types of social support will add depth to the knowledge of the relationship between social support and IBD self-management behaviors.

Examination of social support relative to patient age and developmental stage is also needed, e.g., emerging adults (ages 18-29), since these factors may influence the ability to successfully manage IBD (Arnett, 2015; Coenen et al., 2016; Severs et al., 2017; Trivedi & Keefer, 2015). Individuals with IBD are typically diagnosed at a younger age (15-29 years old) than those with other chronic conditions; therefore, the relationship between social support and self-managment behaviors may be different within the IBD population. While social support may be helpful, particularly as an intervention, the lack of consistent findings within the IBD population necessitates a systematic approach to analyzing the literature (Camara, Lukas, Begre, Pittet, & von Kanel, 2011; Katz et al., 2016). Currently, the IBD literature primarily focuses on qualitative reports of social support. Thus, it is necessary to examine quantitatively, within an IBD population, the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors and how this relationship may be influenced by type of social support and patient age.

Background

Social support is any process through which social interactions may influence health and well-being (Cohen, Underwood, & Gottlieb, 2000). Social support can be provided by a variety of sources, such as family members or friends (Cohen et al., 2000; Rosland, Heisler, & Piette, 2012). There are several types of social support which further elucidate its meaning: 1) informational support: providing facts or advice; 2) emotional support: conveying love, caring,

esteem, value, encouragement, and sympathy; and 3) tangible support: providing behavioral or material assistance with tasks (Lakey & Cohen, 2000). Although the types of social support have been identified within social support theories and incorporated into measurement items, researchers most often focus on total social support.

The types of support (informational, emotional, and tangible) can impact self-management in different ways; therefore, it is necessary to review the relationship between types of social support and self-management behaviors. Findings can inform the creation of targeted interventions that incorporate various types of social support. For instance, tangible and informational social support have a stronger association with medication adherence among individuals with chronic conditions than emotional social support (DiMatteo, 2004; Rico et al., 2017). The IBD literature has focused on social support in general; therefore, a systematic approach to understanding the types of social support in relationship to self-management behaviors brings clarity to designing supportive interventions.

The systematic review was guided by the Individual and Family Self-Management
Theory applied to IBD. The theory is based on the Individual and Family Self-Management
Theory by Ryan and Sawin (2009) and consists of context, process, and outcome variables in
which social support can influence the outcome of self-management behaviors (Ryan & Sawin,
2009). Context includes individual factors such as age or developmental stage and conditionspecific factors which challenge or protect engagement in self-management. Although the theory
presents multiple contextual factors, the contextual factor of developmental stage is not well
understood since, typically, patient age is used as a proxy for developmental stage. Process
includes the activities used to enhance self-management behaviors; this systematic review will
focus on the process variable of social support including informational, emotional, and tangible

social support. Outcomes refer to the specific behaviors that are used to manage a condition, disease risk, symptoms, and/or drug therapy. Specific self-management behaviors will be identified in the review process, with medication adherence and diet modification being central to IBD.

In summary, social support serves as a potentially modifiable factor; yet, without a systematic understanding of the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors it will be difficult to develop social support intervenions aimed at improving self-management for individuals with IBD. Therefore, there is a need for a systematic review of the relationship between process factors of social support (overall social support and types of social support) and outcomes of self-management behaviors while examining how the individual context factor of age influences this relationship.

The Review

Aim

The primary aim of this systematic literature review was to determine the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors among adults with Inflammatory Bowel Disease. The review was guided by two research questions:

Research Question 1: What is the relationship between social support (overall social support and type of social support [e.g., informational, emotional, and tangible]) and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD?

Research Question 2: How does patient age influence the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD?

Design

This systematic review was framed according to the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis (PRISMA) statement (Liberati et al., 2009; Moher, Liberati, Tetzlaff, Altman, & The Prisma Group, 2009). The PRISMA statement includes a 27-item checklist to promote transparent conduct and reporting of systematic reviews (see Appendix A for PRISMA checklist). A protocol for this review was prepared and registered with PROSPERO, the international prospective register of systematic reviews (Kamp, 2018).

Search Methods

The first author developed the initial search strategy in collaboration with a university health sciences librarian. The search was performed in December 2017. The following bibliographic databases were searched: PubMed, Web of Science, Cumulative Index of Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL), PsycINFO, Communication and Mass Media Complete, and Communication Abstracts. Key words used in the search process included: social support, emotional support, esteem support, tangible support, instrumental support, affection support, family support, friend support, social network, structural support, inflammatory bowel disease, IBD, Crohn's, and colitis (an example of the full search process for PubMed is found in Table 2.1). The search was limited to articles published between January 2000 and December 2017 since new medication types were introduced in the early 2000s.

The inclusion criteria were full-text, original, quantitative studies published in English that measured both social support and self-management behaviors among adults (aged 18 and above) with IBD, ulcerative colitis, and/or Crohn's disease. Articles were excluded if they were qualitative or focused on children or adolescents under age 18 since children/adolescents may not be responsible for their self-management behaviors (see Table 2.2 for inclusion and exclusion criteria). Articles were also excluded if they measured social support but not self-

management behaviors. The self-management behaviors were broadly defined as the daily processes patients engage in to manage their disease, such as engagement in treatment and symptom management (Grady & Gough, 2014; Ryan & Sawin, 2009).

After the initial search, duplicates were removed using the online Covidence software. Two authors independently screened title and abstracts against the inclusion and exclusion criteria. After consensus was reached on abstracts that met the criteria, full-text articles were assessed for eligibility.

Search Output

Four hundred and thirty abstracts were found through database searching. After duplicates were removed, 268 abstracts remained. One hundred and five were identified as potentially meeting inclusion and exclusion criteria based on title and abstract review. Full text articles were assessed for eligibility and 98 studies were excluded. See Figure 2.1 for a flow diagram of the search process as recommended by the PRISMA guidelines, along with rationale for the excluded full-text articles. A total of seven studies met the full inclusion criteria for the review. A description of these studies is found in Table 2.5.

Quality Appraisal

Each study was appraised for quality based on the Critical Appraisal Skills Programme for cohort studies tool (Critical Appraisal Skills Programme, 2013). The checklist contains 12 questions (see Appendix B), which were collapsed into four criteria based on previous research (Barnett, van Sluijs, & Ogilvie, 2012; Laird, Fawkner, Kelly, McNamee, & Niven, 2016; Schoultz, Atherton, Hubbard, & Watson, 2013). The four criteria include: external validity assessment of selection bias, internal validity assessment of measurement bias for exposure, internal validity assessment of measurement bias for outcome, and internal validity assessment

of confounding variables. Studies that meet the thresholds for each criteria received a point; studies that did not met the thresholds or were unclear did not receive any points. Overall quality was determined as a sum of the four criteria and could range from 0–4: low quality was 0–1, modest quality was 2, and high quality was 3–4 (Barnett et al., 2012).

Data Abstraction

Data were extracted from the articles. Extracted information included: participant demographics including age; details of social support instruments and outcome measurements; study methodology; study objectives; and results on the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors. After data extraction, the data were synthesized.

Data Synthesis

The data were synthesized using a narrative synthesis technique. Narrative synthesis refers to a qualitative synthesis method which uses text and words to explain findings (as opposed to a meta-analysis which uses a data-based approach). The goal of narrative synthesis is to "tell the story" of the data (Popay et al., 2006; Snilstveit, Oliver, & Vojtkova, 2012).

Guidance on conducting the narrative synthesis was obtained from Popay and colleagues (2006). First, the authors determined the role of theory in evidence synthesis. As previously discussed, the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory guided the discussion of the self-management behaviors. Based on the model and the aims of the review, key variables were focused on, i.e., age, types of social support. Second, a preliminary synthesis was conducted. During the preliminary synthesis, the data were extracted from the articles (see data abstraction) and an initial description of the studies was drafted. Third, relationships between and within studies were examined keeping the focus on age and types of social support. Finally, the robustness of the synthesis was assessed by examining the quality of the studies (see quality

appraisal for scoring information). Any disagreements were resolved through discussion among the authors.

Results

Quality Assessment/Risk of Bias

The quality assessment examined selection bias, self-management behaviors measurement bias, social support measurement bias, and confounding variables (see Table 2.3). Articles had a low risk of selection bias if participants were from a random sample, had a non-response rate of less than 30%, and loss of follow up less than 50%. Four articles were classified as low risk of bias. High risk of selection bias included a non-random sample and/or nonresponse greater than 30%. One article met the criteria for high risk of selection bias. Two articles did not include enough information to determine selection bias and were classified as unclear.

Overall, studies had low measurement bias. Articles were considered a low risk of measurement bias if previously validated questionnaires were used and high risk of measurement bias if a custom questionnaire or single-item questionnaire was used. For self-management behaviors, five studies had low risk of measurement bias. Two articles had a high risk of bias due to the use of a custom questionnaire developed specifically for the research study and the use of staff report. For social support measurement bias, six articles had a low risk due to using previously validated questionnaires. One article had a high risk of social support measurement bias because social support was measured indirectly as participation in a supportive intervention.

Four articles had a low risk of confounding variables. Studies were classified as low risk if they adjusted for confounders such as age, socioeconomic status, or ethnicity through analysis, stratification, or study design. Two articles were classified as high risk having adjusted for some

or none of the confounders. One article was not clear on methods to control for potential confounding variables. Risk of bias assessments are presented in Table 2.3.

Articles also received an overall quality score, ranging from 0–4. One study had overall low quality (total score was 0–1). Three studies were of modest quality (total score was 2). Three studies were high quality (total score was 3–4). Although studies were not excluded based on overall quality, study results should be examined in light of these quality scores.

Setting and Design

The studies occurred in Canada (n = 3), the United States (n = 2), Austria (n = 1), and Japan (n = 1). Six studies had a cross-sectional descriptive design and one study was a prospective cohort study in which participants were followed for six months. Sample sizes ranged from 81–302. Publication dates ranged from 2001–2010. No identified articles were published within the past five years (see Table 2.4 for a description of setting, design, and participant characteristics).

Participant Characteristics

Three studies examined participants with ulcerative colitis (Maunder et al., 2007; Moss et al., 2010; Tanaka & Kazuma, 2005), one study compared Crohn's disease to a control group (Vallis & Leddin, 2004), two studies examined both types of IBD (Rini, Jandorf, Valdimarsdottir, Brown, & Itzkowitz, 2008; Sewitch et al., 2001), and one study compared IBD to rheumatoid arthritis (Miehsler et al., 2008). The mean age of participants was 40. Studies ranged from 44.4% to 65.4% female. One study did not report mean age or sex. Only one study reported race with the sample being 86% non-Hispanic white and 11% other (Rini et al., 2008).

Of the studies reporting mean time since diagnosis (n = 5), participants were diagnosed for an average of 9.3 years (Miehsler et al., 2008; Moss et al., 2010; Rini et al., 2008; Sewitch et

al., 2001; Tanaka & Kazuma, 2005). Four studies reported patient disease status such as active or inactive disease, each using a different metric (Maunder et al., 2007; Moss et al., 2010; Sewitch et al., 2001; Tanaka & Kazuma, 2005). Three studies reported treatment methods with one study focusing solely on mesalamine use (Moss et al., 2010), another reported on partial and complete colon removal (Rini et al., 2008), and one reported on medication use (87.5% salazosulfapyridine or 5-aminosalicylic acid; 9.7% immunosuppressive; 5.6% steroids; Tanaka & Kazuma, 2005). Additional information on participant characteristics is provided in Table 2.4.

Key Findings

Social support. This review identified a variety of social support conceptualizations including perceptions of support, perceptions of satisfaction with support, network size, and received support. A variety of scales were used to measure social support: Social Support Questionnaire (n = 2), German Questionnaire assessing social support (SOZU-K22, n = 1), presence in support group intervention (n = 1), Interpersonal Support Evaluation List (n = 1), Emotional Support Network Scale (n = 1), and Life Stressors and Social Resources Inventory (n = 1). The Social Support Questionnaire, which assesses network size and perceived satisfaction with support, was the only measurement used in more than one study (Maunder et al., 2007; Sewitch et al., 2001).

The Interpersonal Support Evaluation List, used by Rini and colleagues (2008), included subscales of perceived availability of social support: tangible, appraisal, belonging, and self-esteem; however, Rini and colleagues focused on overall perceived availability of social support and did not report on the types of social support. The Emotional Support Network Scale was the only instrument that focused on a specific type of social support: emotional support.

Two studies focused on received social support (Moss et al., 2010; Tanaka & Kazuma, 2005). Moss and colleagues (2010) used participants' presence in a support group to assume receiving social support. Tanaka and colleagues (2005) used an emotional support network scale to report the presence or absence of emotional support. Finally, one social support scale examined social resources using The Life Stressors and Social Resources Inventory which included the following support scales: financial, work, spouse or partner, children, extended family, friends, and positive life events (Vallis & Leddin, 2004).

Self-management behaviors. Although individuals with IBD engage in multiple selfmanagement behaviors, few of the most common self-management behaviors (e.g., medication adherence and diet modification) were identified in this review (see Table 2.5 for the purpose, measurements, and results of articles within the systematic review). This review identified selfmanagement behaviors related to: medication adherence, illness intrusiveness, need for psychological treatment, symptoms of distress, and functioning. Medication adherence, the degree to which patients use their medication as prescribed, was calculated based on pharmacy refill data (Moss et al., 2010). Illness intrusiveness refers to disruptions in lifestyle, activities, and interests due to IBD and was measured with the Illness Intrusiveness Rating Scale (Maunder et al., 2007). The "need for psychological treatment" variable examines participants' subjective need for psychological interventions and was measured with the Assessment of the Demand for Additional Psychological Treatment (Miehsler et al., 2008). Symptoms of distress refers to a group of psychological symptoms, including anxiety and depression, and was measured in multiple ways: Symptom Checklist-90R, Mental Health Inventory, Impact of Events Scale (specific to colorectal cancer), and Perceptions of Difficulties of Life scale (Rini et al., 2008;

Sewitch et al., 2001; Tanaka & Kazuma, 2005). Functioning refers to how well a patient was managing his/her disease and was measured by staff report (Vallis & Leddin, 2004).

Although a wide variety of self-management behaviors were described among the seven studies, the systematic review did not identify commonly used IBD self-management behaviors such as diet modification, stress management, gastrointestinal symptoms, or physical activity (Conley & Redeker, 2016; Kane, 2010; Keefer & Kane, 2016). Even though individuals with IBD face a variety of gastrointestinal and systemic symptoms, this review did not identify any studies focusing on gastrointestinal symptoms. Instead, identified studies focused on psychological symptoms (Rini et al., 2008; Sewitch et al., 2001; Tanaka & Kazuma, 2005). Furthermore, only one article focused on medication adherence, a central self-management behavior within the IBD population (Moss et al., 2010).

Relationship between social support and self-management behaviors. Findings related to social support were mixed, likely due to the variation in conceptualization of social support and types of self-management behaviors. Decreased social support was significantly related to a greater need for psychological interventions (Miehsler et al., 2008), symptoms of distress (Rini et al., 2008; Tanaka & Kazuma, 2005) and poorer functioning (Vallis & Leddin, 2004). Social support was not found to be associated with medication adherence (Moss et al., 2010) or illness intrusiveness (Maunder et al., 2007). Studies reporting significant findings all demonstrated a positive relationship between social support and self-management behaviors such that when social support increased, the self-management behaviors improved (Miehsler et al., 2008; Rini et al., 2008; Tanaka & Kazuma, 2005; Vallis & Leddin, 2004).

Social support was also shown to moderate several types of relationships (Maunder et al., 2007; Sewitch et al., 2001). For example, Sewitch and colleagues (2001) found that social

support moderated the relationship between stress and distress. For individuals with low levels of stress, social support did not influence psychological distress. Among individuals with high perceived stress, those satisfied with social support had reduced psychological distress (Sewitch et al., 2001). Social support may also moderate the relationship between marital status and illness intrusiveness since low social support was associated with a higher illness intrusiveness in single or separated UC patients but not among married patients (Maunder et al., 2007). These single article findings should be replicated prior to generalization of these findings.

Differences based on type of social support. Although a variety of types of social support have been studied in the literature, the majority of the studies reviewed (6 out of 7) focused on overall social support. The only study that examined type of social support found that a decrease in emotional support was associated with a decline of vitality and vigor (Tanaka & Kazuma, 2005). With only one study examining type of social support, differences between types of social support and self-management behaviors were inconclusive.

Differences based on age. The studies identified in this review included individuals with a mean age of 40 (range: 34.6–45.5). Younger age (age ≤40) was associated with greater perceived illness intrusiveness, an increased need for psychological interventions, and greater symptoms of distress (Maunder et al., 2007; Miehsler et al., 2008; Sewitch et al., 2001), whereas age was not associated with medication adherence (Moss et al., 2010). Studies with significant relationships between age and self-management behaviors all demonstrated that a lower age was associated with worse self-management behaviors (Maunder et al., 2007; Miehsler et al., 2008; Sewitch et al., 2001). No studies focused on developmental stages.

Discussion

The aim of this systematic review was to determine the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD. Overall, there is some evidence for a beneficial effect of social support on self-management behaviors, decreasing symptoms of distress and the need for psychological interventions and improved functioning. Therefore, social support may be beneficial for improving psychological symptoms experienced by IBD patients.

Previous systematic reviews and meta-analysis among adults with chronic conditions have demonstrated that an increase in social support can improve chronic disease self-management behaviors including medication adherence (DiMatteo, 2004; Gallant, 2003). In addition, IBD patients have reported that social support is important to medication adherence and that poor support systems can lead to medication non-adherence (Hall, Porrett, & Cox, 2006). Patients have also reported that increased social support can improve coping and daily functioning (Coulson, 2013; Fletcher et al., 2008; Lynch & Spence, 2008). This review found that social support was not associated with medication adherence; however, only one article focused on medication adherence and used presence in a support group to assume receiving social support (Moss et al., 2010). Future work should incorporate actual social support measures instead of using presence in a support group as a substitute measurement for support received. Since medication adherence is critical to achieving mucosal healing and decreasing inflammation, additional research is needed to examine factors such as social support, which may influence medication adherence.

The lack of conclusive findings may be due to the definition and measurement variety in both social support and self-management behaviors. Furthermore, the overall limited quantitative research on self-management behaviors reduces the number of studies that met search criteria

(Conley & Redeker, 2016; Plevinsky, Greenley, & Fishman, 2016). A common self-management behavior, diet modification, was not found within the current literature search. Research indicates that around 70% of IBD patients assume diet influences their IBD; yet, patients also acknowledge the lack of dietary advice from IBD providers (Holt, Strauss, & Moore, 2016; Wong et al., 2012). Understanding and improving self-management behaviors among adults with IBD is becoming increasingly important as patients become more responsible for managing their disease (Plevinsky, Gumidyala, & Fishman, 2015). Future research needs to incorporate common self-management behaviors such as medication adherence and diet modification.

The findings did, however, highlight the relationship between social support and psychological variables. Individuals with increased social support reported decreased symptoms of distress and a reduced need for psychological interventions. Therefore, social support may serve as a method for improving the psychological components of disease management such as coping, anxiety, and depression. This finding is consistent with previous literature in which indicates that social support may have stronger relationships with psychological outcomes (Uchino, 2004). Therefore, social support interventions can be utilized to address the multiple psychological comorbidities that exist with IBD (Bannaga & Selinger, 2015; Byrne et al., 2017).

Previous research has indicated that the type of social support (e.g., informational, emotional, and tangible) may influence self-management behaviors (DiMatteo, 2004). Only one article in this systematic review focused on a specific type of social support, emotional support; therefore, comparisons across different types of social support were unable to be made. Research question 1 was unable to be fully answered: What is the relationship between social support (overall social support and type of social support [e.g., informational, emotional, and tangible]) and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD? Examining the types of support would

provide detailed insight and evidence to developing interventions and providing support recommendations to patients.

In addition to types of social support, the review also examined the role of age (research question 2: How does patient age influence the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD?). The mean age of participants was 40, even though individuals with IBD are most likely to be diagnosed at a younger age (typical age range of diagnosis: 15-29 years old; Crohn's and Colitis Foundation of America, 2015). Studies with significant findings regarding age consistently demonstrated that young adults experienced poorer self-management behaviors. This aligns with other research, which indicates that young adults may be in need of specialized interventions in order to improve self-management behaviors (Plevinsky et al., 2015; Trivedi & Keefer, 2015).

The age range of 18-29 has been referred to as emerging adulthood (Arnett, 2000). Individuals in this developmental stage has exhibit five developmental characteristics: identity explorations (answering the question "who am I?"), instability (in love, work, and place of residence), self-focus (focusing on the self), feeling in-between (neither adolescent nor adult), and possibilities/optimism (opportunity to transform their lives; Arnett, 2000). These characteristics may influence self-management behaviors as demonstrated by increased medication nonadherence among emerging adults compared to adults over 30 years of age (Arnett, 2015; Coenen et al., 2016; Severs et al., 2017; Trivedi & Keefer, 2015). Future research incorporating emerging adulthood developmental characteristics is needed to better understand self-management behaviors and the potential relationship between social support and self-management behaviors.

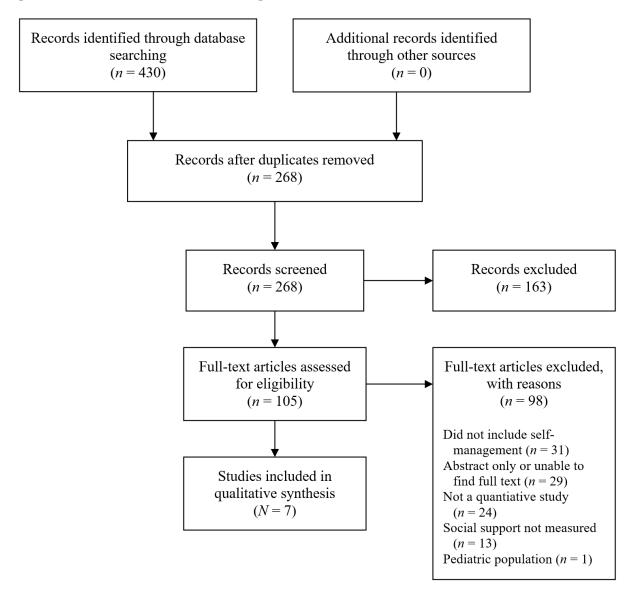
This systematic review has several limitations. Few studies met the study inclusion criteria. The studies that did meet the criteria contained a variety of social support definitions and measurements and included diversity of self-management behaviors. This lack of consistency creates issues in generalization. Replication to validate findings and more current studies could be of value. Of additional concern, the majority of studies included in this review were descriptive. One social support intervention was included in this review; however, the intervention measured social support indirectly though group membership (i.e., assignment to support group intervention). Individuals in the support group intervention may not have actually experienced an increase in support since social support was not directly measured. The current findings which indicate that increased social support may lead to improved self-management behaviors are generalizable to middle age adults with IBD who have been diagnosed for around nine years; results may differ among young adults and older adults as inconsistent reporting of personal and disease characteristics (such as race and remission status) make comparisons across groups difficult.

Conclusion

This review indicates that social support may have the potential to improve self-management behaviors among adults with IBD. However, more insight is needed regarding: the relationships between social support and both medication adherence and diet modification, the types of social support, and the role of age on social support and self-management behaviors. Future research is needed to address these gaps and promote the science of self-management by addressing the self-management behaviors that are important to both providers and patients. Next steps in this line of inquiry could be guided by self-management frameworks including the Self-and Family Management Framework (Grey, Schulman-Green, Knafl, & Reynolds, 2015) or the

Individual and Family Self-Management Theory (Ryan & Sawin, 2009). Social support could serve as a modifiable factor to improve self-management behaviors; however, the current review revealed several gaps in the literature that should be addressed prior to implementing supportive interventions.

Figure 2.1 Flow of Information through the Phases of the Search Process



Source: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). *Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement*. PLoS Med 6(7): e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097

Table 2.1
Example Search Process for PubMed Database

| Search Category | Key Words and MeSH Headings |
|---|--|
| Key concept: social support | ("Social support" or "informational support" or "emotional support" or "tangible support" or "esteem support" or "instrumental support" or "affection support" or "family support" or "parental support" or "friend support" or "social network" or "structural support" or "Social Support" [Mesh]) |
| Participant disease characteristic: Inflammatory Bowel Disease | ("inflammatory bowel disease" or Crohn's or colitis or IBD or "Crohn's disease" or "ulcerative colitis" or "Inflammatory Bowel Diseases" [Mesh] or "Crohn Disease" [Mesh] or "Colitis, Ulcerative" [Mesh]) |
| Limited by: Publication date and language (English) | Filters activated: Publication date from 2000/01/01 to 2017/12/31, English. |

Table 2.2

Systematic Review Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

Inclusion Criteria

- Adults over age 18
- Diagnosis of Inflammatory Bowel Disease (such as: ulcerative colitis and/or Crohn's disease)
- Quantitative study including randomized control trials, longitudinal studies, and crosssectional studies
- Study measured social support
- Study measured self-management behavior

Exclusion criteria

- Children or adolescents (less than 18 years old)
- Editorials, conference abstracts, clinical guidelines, case reports, review studies, protocol only, dissertations, qualitative studies

Table 2.3 Risk of Bias Assessment for Included Studies (N = 7)

| Study | Selection Bias | Self-Management Behavior Measurement Bias | Social Support Measurement Bias | Confounding Variables | Total score |
|-----------------------|----------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Maunder et al., 2007 | High | Low | Low | Unclear | 2 |
| Miehsler et al., 2008 | Low | Low | Low | Low | 4 |
| Moss et al., 2010 | Unclear | Low | High | Low | 2 |
| Rini et al., 2008 | Low | Low | Low | Low | 4 |
| Sewitch et al., 2001 | Low | Low | Low | Low | 4 |
| Tanaka et al., 2005 | Unclear | High | Low | High | 1 |
| Vallis et al., 2004 | Low | High | Low | High | 2 |

Note: Low = low risk of bias, High = high risk of bias, unclear = insufficient information to permit judgment of 'low risk' or 'high risk.'

Table 2.4
Systematic Review Description of Setting, Design, and Participant Characteristics

| Study | Design | Country and Setting | Sample size | IBD participant characteristics |
|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Maunder et | Descriptive | Canada | 155 | Mean age: not reported as mean |
| al., 2007 | (cross-sectional) | | | Sex: not reported |
| | | Outpatient clinic | | Race: not reported |
| | | | | Disease type: 100% UC |
| | | | | Time since diagnosis: not reported as mean |
| | | | | Remission: 87% (St. Mark's Index) |
| | | | | Treatment methods: not reported |
| Miehsler et | Descriptive | Austria | N = 411 | Mean age: 37.3 (11.8) |
| al., 2008 | (cross-sectional) | | | Sex: 56% female |
| | | Outpatient IBD | n = 302 IBD | Race: not reported |
| | | clinic | n = 101 | Disease type : 73.5% IBD; 24.5% rheumatoid arthritis |
| | | | rheumatoid | Time since diagnosis : 9.5 (7.7) years |
| | | | arthritis | Remission: not reported |
| | | | | Treatment methods: not reported |
| Moss et al., | Prospective | United States | 81 | Mean age: 45.5 (16.5) |
| 2010 | Cohort Study | | | Sex: 56.8% female |
| | | Outpatient IBD | | Race: not reported |
| | Participants were | clinic | | Disease type: 100% UC |
| | followed for 6 | | | Time since diagnosis: 7.5 years |
| | months | | | Remission : mean 2.9 (baseline Simple Colitis Activity |
| | | | | Index) |
| | | | | Treatment methods: 100% mesalamine |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Table 2.4 (cont'd)

| Study | Design | Country and | Sample size | IBD participant characteristics |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|---|
| | | Setting | | |
| Rini et al., 2008 | Descriptive | United States | 223 | Mean age: 43.9 (14.0) |
| | (Cross-sectional) | | | Sex: 52% female |
| | | Colon Disease | | Race: 86% non-Hispanic white; 11% other |
| | | Family | | Disease type : 25% CD; 61% UC; 14% indeterminate |
| | | Registry | | colitis |
| | | | | Time since diagnosis: 12.8 (11.9) years |
| | | | | Remission: not reported |
| | | | | Treatment methods: 22% partial colon surgery; 44% |
| | | | | complete colon removal |
| Sewitch et al., | Descriptive | Canada | 200 | Mean age: 37.3 (14.5) |
| 2001 | (cross-sectional) | | | Sex: 60% female |
| | | Gastrointestinal | | Race: not reported |
| | | clinics of | | Disease type : 68.5% CD; 31.5% UC |
| | | University | | Time since diagnosis: 8.4 years |
| | | Hospitals | | Remission : 44% (Harvey Bradshaw Index) |
| | | - | | Treatment methods: not reported |
| Tanaka et al., | Descriptive | Japan | 72 | Mean age: 38.8 (14.2) |
| 2005 | (cross-sectional) | | | Sex : 44.4% female |
| | , | Outpatient | | Race: not reported |
| | | clinic of a | | Disease type: 100% UC |
| | | University | | Time since diagnosis: 8.3 (7.7) years |
| | | Hospital | | Remission : 100% (modified Truelove index) |
| | | - | | Treatment methods: 87.5% salazosulfapyridine or 5- |
| | | | | aminosalicylic acid; 9.7% immunosuppressive; 5.6% |
| | | | | steroids |

Table 2.4 (cont'd)

| Study | Design | Country and | Sample size | IBD participant characteristics |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|--|
| | | Setting | | |
| Vallis et al., | Descriptive | Canada | N = 49 | Mean age: 34.6 (7.52) |
| 2004 | (cross-sectional) | | | Sex: 65.4% female |
| | | Tertiary | n = 32 CD | Race: not reported |
| | | gastrointestinal | n = 17 | Disease type : 65.3% CD; 34.7% healthy controls |
| | | service | healthy | Time since diagnosis: not reported |
| | | | controls | Remission: not reported |
| | | | | Treatment methods: not reported |

Note: CD = Crohn's disease, UC = ulcerative colitis, mean age measured in years, time since diagnosis measured in months

Table 2.5
Purpose, Measurements, Results of Articles within Systematic Review

| Study | Purpose | Social Support Measurement | Self-Management Behavior Concept and Measurement | Results |
|-----------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Maunder et al., 2007 | To determine whether the perceived impact of ulcerative colitis (UC) on activities of living (illness intrusiveness) is greater for people who are not living in a married or commonlaw relationship. | Social Support Questionnaire, short form: Size of person's support network and perceived quality of support. | Illness Intrusiveness: Illness Intrusiveness Rating Scale, which quantifies illness- induced disruptions to lifestyle, activities, and interests. | Social support was not statistically significantly related to illness intrusiveness $(p = 0.07)$. Low social support was associated with a higher illness intrusiveness in single or separated UC patients $(p = 0.04)$. Among single or separated patients, the illness had the greatest impact on health, diet, and work. Younger age was associated with greater illness intrusiveness within single or separated individuals $(p = 0.013)$. |
| Miehsler et al., 2008 | To investigate the quantity and quality of the need for psychological interventions in patients with IBD compared to rheumatoid arthritis (RA), another chronic inflammatory disorder which shares biological similarities but affects another target organ. | Short form of a German questionnaire assessing social support (SOZU-K22). The SOZU-K-22 was used to assess social support as perceived by the patient. | Need for Psychological Treatment: The Assessment of the Demand for Additional Psychological Treatment scale which assesses the patient's subjective need for psychological interventions. | Individuals with IBD are twice as likely to report needing a psychological intervention compared to individuals with RA. Anxiety, an age of less than 45 years old, and impaired social support independently accounted for the need for psychological intervention. |

Table 2.5 (cont'd)

| Study | Purpose | Social Support Measurement | Self-Management Behavior Concept and Measurement | Results |
|----------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Moss et al., 2010 | To determine whether a patient- support program over 23 weeks would improve mesalamine adherence at 3 and 6 months in patients with ulcerative colitis | Presence or absence in patient support intervention. | Medication adherence: Calculated based on refill data from pharmacies according to Steiner's formula. Only patients with adherence >80% of the time at 3 and 6 months were considered adherent. | There was no difference in the mean refill percentage between the groups at three and six months. Age, gender, disease extent, mesalamine dose, and initial disease activity score were not associated with adherence. |
| Rini et al., 2008 | To examine three factors (disease duration, family history of cancer, and perceived social support) expected to influence IBD patients' vulnerability to distress. | Interpersonal Support Evaluation List: Perceived availability of four types of social support: tangible, appraisal, belonging, and self-esteem. | Symptoms of Distress: Colorectal Cancer Specific Distress: Impact of Event Scale Generalized distress: Mental health Inventory | Greater perceived social support strongly predicted lower generalized distress but did not predict colorectal cancer specific distress. Age was not included in the model. |

Table 2.5 (cont'd)

| Study | Purpose | Social Support Measurement | Self-Management Behavior Concept and Measurement | Results |
|----------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Sewitch et al., 2001 | The objectives of this study were the following: 1) to assess psychological status of patients with active and inactive IBD; 2) to measure structural and functional aspects of social support; and 3) to identify independent correlates of psychological distress using advanced statistical techniques. | Social Support Questionnaire: Assess network size and satisfaction with support | Symptoms of distress: Symptom Checklist-90R | Social support was significantly correlated with psychological distress in the univariate analysis but became non-significant in the multiple regression. Age was also associated with social support in the univariate analysis. The multiple regression showed that active disease, less time since diagnosis, greater weekly stress, and the interaction between social support and perceived stress were related to distress. The interaction term indicates that for people with low levels of stress, social support did not influence psychological distress. Among individuals with high perceived stress, those satisfied with social support had reduced psychological distress. |
| Tanaka et al., 2005 | To investigate the real state of affairs concerning such UC related difficulties of life and psychological well-being of affective patients, and the factors affecting these variables | Emotional Support Network Scale Presence or absence of emotional support. | Symptoms of Distress: Perception of difficulties of life, developed by authors | Social support predicted the subscale decline of vitality or vigor in the difficulties of life measure. In addition, social support predicted depression/dejection and fatigue. Age was not significant. |

Table 2.5 (cont'd)

| Study | Purpose | Social Support | Self-Management | Results |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| | | Measurement | Behavior Concept | |
| | | | and Measurement | |
| Vallis et al., | To determine if psychosocial | Life Stressors | Functioning: Based | No difference in functioning based on age. |
| 2004 | factors differentiate the CD | and Social | on clinic staff | The poorly functioning vs average |
| | patients who function poorly | Resources | report. | functioning only experienced difference on |
| | from the typical CD patient. | Inventory | | the financial resources scale. |
| | | Support scales: | | |
| | | financial, work, | | |
| | | spouse or | | |
| | | partner, children, | | |
| | | extended family, | | |
| | | friends, and | | |
| | | positive life | | |
| | | events | | |

Note: CD = Crohn's disease, UC = ulcerative colitis, IBDQ = Inflammatory Bowel Disease Questionnaire, QoL = quality of life, HRQoL = health-related quality of life

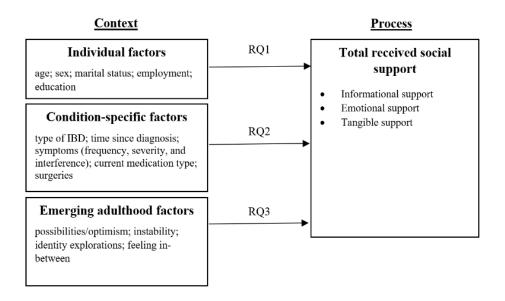
CHAPTER 3: INDIVIDUAL, CONDITION-SPECIFIC, AND EMERGING ADULTHOOD FACTORS WHICH INFLUENCE RECEIVED SOCIAL SUPPORT AMONG EMERGING ADULTS WITH INFLAMMATORY BOWEL DISEASE

Introduction

Inflammatory Bowel Diseases (IBD; ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease) are chronic diseases of the gastrointestinal system. IBD incidence and prevalence are increasing worldwide and individuals are diagnosed at younger ages (ages 15-29; Crohn's and Colitis Foundation of America, 2015; Dahlhamer, Zammitti, Ward, Wheaton, & Croft, 2016; Johnston & Logan, 2008). Individuals with IBD experience periods of flairs and remissions. Symptoms can include diarrhea, abdominal pain, cramping, bloody stool, and fatigue (Farrell, McCarthy, & Savage, 2016). The unpredictable nature of IBD creates an environment in which "the bowels rule life" (Pihl Lesnovska, Hollman Frisman, Hjortswang, & Börjeson, 2016). To cope with this encompassing condition, receiving social support (the supportive behaviors that an individual obtains from others) can be beneficial by promoting engagement in social activities, improving self-management behaviors, and increasing periods of remission and health-related quality of life (Pihl Lesnovska et al., 2016; Plevinsky, Greenley, & Fishman, 2016).

Yet, individuals receive different levels and types of social support which could be influenced by contextual factors such as age or disease type. Understanding the contextual factors which influence receiving social support is important because these factors contribute to self-management of this complex condition. In addition, contextual factors could be used to identify patients within clinic and hospital settings which could benefit from additional supportive resources and interventions. Three types of contextual factors are proposed by the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD (Figure 3.1).

Figure 3.1: Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD: Context and Process



These three factors are posited to influence received social support: individual, condition-specific and emerging adulthood factors (Ryan and Sawin, 2009). The individual factors are characteristics unique to each person, condition-specific factors are related to the disease, and emerging adulthood factors refer to the developmental stages of emerging adults (ages 18-29; Arnett, 2000; Ryan and Sawin, 2009). The purpose of this study was to determine the individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors of self-management that influence received social support (total received social support, informational support, emotional support, and tangible support) among emerging adults with IBD as guided by the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD.

Background

Within the IBD population, social support has been identified as important to coping with IBD disease and treatment, increasing disease knowledge and quality of life, addressing fears and concerns, and influencing dietary modification and medication use (Fletcher, Schneider, Van Ravenswaay, & Leon, 2008; Lynch & Spence, 2008; Swarup et al., 2017). Dur et al. (2014)

found that 93% of participants with Crohn's disease identified social support as an important determinant of health. Women and young adults with IBD also acknowledged social support as a vital component to daily functioning and their ability to cope with IBD (Fletcher et al., 2008; Lynch & Spence, 2008). Social support may have physiological benefits by slowing down disease progression and influencing parasympathetic activity for IBD patients (Camara, Lukas, Begre, Pittet, & von Kanel, 2011; Maunder et al., 2012). Identifying individuals who are able to receive more social support than others is important since social support is beneficial for improving self-management behaviors and health-related quality of life among adults with chronic conditions (Uchino, 2004; Uchino, Bowen, Carlisle, & Birmingham, 2012). An examination of potential individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors which influence received social support is needed to help identify which individuals may be "at risk" of low social support and may benefit from supportive interventions.

Received social support, the supportive behaviors an individual obtains, can be separated into types of social support: informational social support, emotional social support, and tangible social support (Uchnio, 2009). Informational social support includes providing information and giving advice. Emotional social support is the actions that make someone feel cared for such as encouragement and comfort. Tangible social support consists of providing physical support such as assistance and reminders. These types of social support may be influenced by the different contextual factors, i.e., individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors.

This study is guided by an adapted version of the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD (Ryan & Sawin, 2009) which focuses on context (individual, condition-specific, emerging adulthood) and process (received social support) specific to IBD. Although self-management behaviors are the outcome of the IBD specific

model, the research questions for the current study focus on the context and process dimensions; thus, the figure of the model [Figure 3.1] focuses on the variables specific to the research questions. The model demonstrates that the context components influence the process of received social support. For example, a married (individual) optimistic person (emerging adult) who is initially diagnosed with IBD (condition-specific factor) may experience an increase in received social support (one of the three types) compared to an unmarried (individual), pessimistic (emerging adult) who has been diagnosed for 5 years (condition-specific factor). Understanding these individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors can assist healthcare providers identify individuals who may need additional supportive resources, particularly among emerging adults who already experience more severe bowel-related symptoms and advanced treatment compared to older adults (Bager, Julsgaard, Vestergaard, Christensen, & Dahlerup, 2016).

Individual factors

Individual factors of interest include age, sex, marital status, employment, and education. The relationship between age and received social support is not fully understood since the literature is conflicting as to whether younger adults experience more or less social support than older adults (Jason, 2007; Luong, Charles, & Fingerman, 2011; Williamson & O'Hara, 2017). Sex may influence receiving social support since females typically receive more social support than males, particularly emotional support (Williamson & O'Hara, 2017). This circumstance may be due to women being more likely to express emotional needs and seek social support (Norberg, Lindblad, & Boman, 2006; Simon et al., 2004). By contrast, a study examined received social support on Facebook and found that among middle age adults (mean age 45)

being married was associated with receiving more social support; whereas age and sex were not associated with received social support (Davis, Anthony, & Pauls, 2015).

Information on employment and education indicate that being employed and having a higher educational level have the potential to also influence received social support (Nilsson et al., 2013; Nordgren & Soderlund, 2017). Being employed and having a higher education may contribute to greater access receiving social support and supportive resources (Arora, Finney Rutten, Gustafson, Moser, & Hawkins, 2007; Gudbergsson, Fossa, Lindbohm, & Dahl, 2009; Nilsson et al., 2013; Nordgren & Soderlund, 2017). However, most of the previous work cited has been conducted with older populations which leave a gap in the literature regarding individual factors of age, sex, marital status, employment, and education within an emerging adult population. Similar research is needed to characterize emerging adults with IBD who most likely have unique social support needs based on their individual characteristics (Davis et al., 2015; Trepte et al., 2015).

Condition-specific factors

Condition-specific factors are distinct to the condition and include type of IBD, time since diagnosis, symptoms (including frequency, severity and interference), current medication use, and surgeries. Emerging adults with chronic conditions may differ based on disease severity. According to Arora et al. (2007), when individuals (mean age 44) were newly diagnosed with cancer, they experienced an increase in receiving social support. However, received social support may decrease as time since diagnosis increases (Arora et al., 2007). For patients undergoing hemodialysis, an association between decreased depressive symptoms and increased received social support indicates that symptoms may influence received social support (Liu et al., 2018). Within the IBD population, symptoms may also influence the level of received social

support. For instance, individuals who experience increased frequency and intensity of symptoms may receive a greater amount of social support compared to those with decreased symptom frequency and intensity. Emerging adults with IBD may also experience differences in received social support based on time since diagnosis and symptoms since these factors have influenced received social support in older adult populations (Arora et al., 2007; McCombie, Mulder, & Gearry, 2015).

Disease severity (type of IBD, symptom frequency, symptom severity, symptom interference, current medication use, and surgeries), although not examined in relationship to received social support among IBD patients, is related to increased hospitalizations and disease complications among IBD patients (Guizzetti et al., 2017; Limsrivilai et al., 2017; Torres et al., 2016; Waljee et al., 2017). Even though the current social support literature does not focus on condition-specific factors within the IBD population, there are reasons to hypothesize that condition-specific factors may influence received social support. For instance, biological medications, which are often administered via infusions or injections, are most often used among emerging adults with moderate/severe disease to induce remission (Kornbluth et al., 2010; Lichtenstein et al., 2009; Terdiman et al., 2013). Other medication types such as immunomodulators and aminosalicylates are used as maintenance medications. Corticosteroids are acutely used to manage flares. Individuals with greater disease severity who are taking biologics may receive more tangible social support compared to individuals not taking biologics; received tangible social support may include someone to drive to infusion center or someone to help inject medication. Therefore, as disease severity increases and others become more aware of the disease, an emerging adult may receive more tangible social support compared to an

emerging adult whose disease is less visible. The relationship between condition-specific factors and types of social support remains to be tested.

Emerging adulthood factors

Emerging adults experience developmental factors which may influence received social support. These developmental factors include: 1) possibilities/optimism: when hopes flourish and people have an unparalleled opportunity to transform their lives; 2) instability: in love, work, and place of residence; 3) identity explorations: answering the question "who am I?" and trying out various life options, especially in love and work; and 4) feeling in-between: in transition, neither adolescent nor adult (Arnett, 2000, 2015). The unique needs and challenges of the emerging adulthood population has been introduced in the IBD literature by examining care transitions (Trivedi & Keefer, 2015); however, few studies have examined how emerging adulthood factors could influence other factors such as the amount of social support received.

Emerging adulthood features, specifically identity explorations, instability, and feeling in-between, have the potential to decrease the amount of social support received since emerging adults in transition may have a smaller support network from which to obtain social support (Benson & Elder, 2011; Heinze, Kruger, Reischl, Cupal, & Zimmerman, 2015; Mattanah et al., 2010; Seiffge-Krenke, Laursen, Dickson, & Hartl, 2013). For instance, emerging adults with IBD have poorer adjustment to college compared to healthy students – potentially due to the combination of developmental, disease transitions, and lack of received social support (Almadani et al., 2014). The emerging adulthood factor of possibilities/optimism may lead to increased received social support due to a more extensive and supportive network (Vollmann et al., 2001). These emerging adulthood factors have not been explored as the previous literature focuses primarily on chronological age and social support (Jason, 2007; Williamson & O'Hara, 2017).

Although the individual factor of age has some overlap with emerging adult factors, the developmental stage of emerging adulthood may influence received social support differently than age since receiving social support may be based on developmental needs. Therefore, both age and emerging adulthood will be included within the study.

In summary, social support has the potential to influence engagement in social activities, self-management behaviors, remission, and health-related quality of life (Pihl Lesnovska et al., 2016; Plevinsky, Greenley, & Fishman, 2016). Yet, little is known regarding the contextual factors of individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors which could influence received social support. Previous literature has primarily examined individual factors and received social support among middle age and older adults but has not focused on emerging adults. In addition, there is a gap in knowledge regarding the role of condition-specific and emerging adulthood factors. Examining the relationship between individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors would provide the foundation for identifying individuals who may be in need of supportive interventions.

Guided by the Individual and Family Self-Management Model, this study had three research questions examining the relationship between context factors and the process of social support:

<u>Research Question 1</u>: Which **individual factors** (age, sex, marital status, employment, education) are predictive of received social support (total received social support, informational support, emotional support, and tangible support)?

<u>Research Question 2</u>: Which **condition-specific factors** (type of IBD, times since diagnosis, symptoms, medication types, and surgeries) are predictive of received social support (total received social support, informational support, emotional support, and tangible support)?

<u>Research Question 3</u>: Which **emerging adulthood factors** (possibilities/optimism, instability, identity exploration, and feeling in-between) are predictive of received social support (total received social support, informational support, emotional support, and tangible support)?

Methods

This study used a non-experimental, cross-sectional design to examine the individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors that may influence received social support among emerging adults with IBD.

Participants

A convenience sample of emerging adults ages 18 – 29 with a self-reported healthcare provider diagnosis of IBD (ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease) were included in this study. Participants were recruited from an online database of participants who expressed interest in participating in research studies (ResearchMatch), a social networking site (Facebook), and word of mouth. Participants were included if they were between the ages of 18 – 29, self-reported a healthcare provider diagnosis of ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease, were currently prescribed medications to manage their IBD, lived in the United States, understood written English, and had access to the internet. Potential participants were excluded if they were hospitalized within the past month or were currently pregnant.

Procedure

Individuals were recruited through ResearchMatch, Facebook, and word of mouth from January 2018 - February 2018. ResearchMatch is funded by the National Institutes of Health and the Clinical and Translational Science Award program and includes a database of individuals who have expressed interested in participating in research studies. The general public is able to join ResearchMatch as a participant, but only researchers from approved universities can use

ResearchMatch. Both participants and researchers have secure password protected accounts. After obtaining institutional review board approval, the researcher uploaded a recruitment message to the site. An institutional liaison reviewed the information and provided approval to contact participants. The researcher searched by eligibility criteria (e.g., age and disease status). Potential participants received a recruitment email through the ResearchMatch website (see Appendix C). Interested participants provided permission for ResearchMatch to share their contact information with the researcher. Those interested in the study received an email from the researcher with a link to the survey. The email was set up to thank participants for their interest and briefly described the purpose of the study (Appendix D).

Participants were also recruited through Facebook. The recruitment message and survey link were posted to IBD support groups and Facebook advertisements were used to share the survey information. In addition, participants were encouraged to share the survey with others who had a diagnosis of ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease. Participants were not compensated.

The first page of the online survey contained the informed consent (Appendix E). Participants were provided with an email address and phone number to contact the researchers with any questions. The survey took approximately 45 minutes to complete. Data were collected using Qualtrics, a secure online survey software. When participants completed the survey, the data were automatically saved on the Qualtrics server. The raw data were downloaded and stored in electronic format in a password-protected drive maintained by the investigator's institution. No identifiable data were collected. The analysis dataset included raw data, total scale, and subscale scores.

Measures

Prior to conducting the survey, the investigator-developed measures were pre-tested using a cognitive interviewing procedure. Nine participants used think-out loud techniques and the interviewer asked questions on words that could be misinterpreted and question difficulty as participants completed the questionnaires. This procedure led to the addition of more detailed instructions, clarified the timeframe of the questions, and reduced the cognitive burden of the questions. For example, the time since diagnosis question initially read "how long has it been since your diagnosis?" Participants identified this question as challenging since it involved recalling the month and year of their diagnosis and then performing mental math; therefore, the question was re-worded to "What month and year were you diagnosed with this disease?" Screening criteria is included in Appendix F; survey questions are presented in Appendix H.

Individual factors. Individual factors were demographic data specific to the participant and included age, sex, marital status, employment, and education. Age is a continuous variable that was calculated based on the individuals' birthdate. Sex is a dichotomous variable (male/female). Marital status is a categorical variable that includes single, married/domestic partnership, widowed, and divorced/separated. Employment status is a categorical variable reported as full-time employed, part-time employed, unemployed/student, and homemaker. Education is a categorical variable of high school or less, some college, completed college, and graduate or professional degree.

Condition-specific factors. Condition-specific factors are characteristics related to the IBD and include type of IBD, time since diagnosis, symptoms (prevalence, severity, and interference), medications currently using, and surgeries for IBD. Type of IBD is a dichotomous variable (ulcerative colitis/Crohn's disease). Time since diagnosis is a continuous variable.

Participants reported the month and year they were diagnosed with the disease. The data were recoded into the number of months since diagnosis based on the date the survey was completed.

Symptoms were measured using a Cancer Symptom Inventory, developed by Given and Given (2008), that was modified to 15 symptoms associated with IBD including: diarrhea, constipation, abdominal pain, abdominal tenderness, abdominal cramps, bloating, passing gas, blood in your stool, weight loss, weight gain, reduced appetite, increased appetite, nausea or vomiting, fatigue, and fever (Singh et al., 2011). Participants were asked if they experienced the symptom within the past two weeks (yes/no). If participants experienced the symptom, participants rated the severity (symptom at its worst) and interference (how much the symptom interfered in daily activities) on 0-9 point scale. Three symptom components were reported: prevalence, severity, and interference. Prevalence of symptoms refers to the average number of symptoms that patients are experiencing (potential range: 0-15). Severity ratings were summed for all 15 symptoms, with higher sores indicating greater symptom severity (potential range: 0-135). Interference ratings were also summed for all 15 symptoms, with higher scores indicating greater symptom interference with daily activities (potential range: 0-135).

Medications the participants were currently taking were reported as a categorical variable based on the medication types (note: additional medication information such as reasons for stopping included in Appendix H were not examined in this study). Medication types included: biologics, immunomodulators, corticosteroids, and aminosalicylates (some participants may be taking more than one medication type). Number of surgeries is a continuous variable that measures the total number of IBD-related surgeries that an individual has experienced.

Emerging adulthood factors. The 8-items short form of the Inventory of Dimensions of Emerging Adulthood (IDEA) measures psychological issues associated with emerging adulthood

(Stéphanie, Katia, Joseph, & Gerhard, 2014). Participants were asked to think of a five-year period and respond to questions such as: "is this period of your life a time of many possibilities?" on a 4-point Likert scale (strongly disagree, somewhat disagree, somewhat agree, and strongly agree). The 8-item short form contains four (of the 5) dimensions of emerging adulthood. These dimensions include: possibilities/optimism, instability, identity exploration, and feeling inbetween. Participants receive a score for each dimension; a higher dimension score indicates that an emerging adult more strongly agrees that they are experiencing this dimension of emerging adulthood (potential ranges: 2 – 8).

Received social support. Received social support is defined as the supportive behaviors that an individual obtains and will be measured by the Inventory of Socially Supportive Behaviors (ISSB). The ISSB is a 40-item self-report scale in which participates rate how often activities occurred during the past four weeks such as someone "provided you with some transportation" or "told you who you should see for assistance." Subscales measure specific types of support: informational support (guidance; 14 items), emotional support (14 items), and tangible support (12 items; Stokes & Wilson, 1984). The instrument uses a 5-point Likert scale (1=not at all, 2=once or twice, 3=about once a week, 4=several times a week, and 5=about every day). The original instrument was found to have good psychometric properties with an overall Cronbach's alpha of 0.93 (Barrera, Sandler, & Ramsay, 1981). The scale was summed into a total received social support (potential range: 40 - 200) score as well as subscales of: informational support (potential range: 14-70), emotional support (potential range: 14-70), and tangible support (potential range: 12-60) with a higher number indicating higher received social support. The analysis examines the total received social support score as well as the individual subscales. The descriptive analysis includes the mean scores to assist in interpretation.

Statistical analysis

Data analysis was performed using STATA statistical software version 15.0. The level of significance was set at $\alpha = 0.05$. The pattern of missing data was examined. Descriptive analyses of the results were performed using numbers and percentages for categorical variables (sex, marital status, employment status, education, type of IBD, and medication type) and mean and standard deviation for continuous variables (age, time since diagnosis, previous surgeries, symptom prevalence, summed symptom severity, summed symptom interference, and received social support). See descriptive statistics in Table 3.1 for individual factors, Table 3.2 for condition-specific factors, and Table 3.3 for received social support.

Multivariable linear regression was used. A separate regression was built for each category of context factors (individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors) to determine which of the variables are predictive of total received social support and subscales of received social support (total received social support and each subscale will be modeled separately). The goal of the analysis is to select the independent variables that result in the best-fit model for received social support (for both the total score and subscales) and to create the most parsimonious model. The model was built based on the stepwise process of purposeful selection of covariates as outlined in Hosmer, Lemeshow, and Strudivant (2013).

The same procedures were used to answer each of the research questions. First, univariable linear regressions were conducted. Second, variables with a p-value of <0.25 in the first step were included in an initial multivariable model. Variables not reaching the traditional level of significance (p<0.05) were removed; a reduced model was fit and compared to the initial model using the likelihood ratio test. Third, the preliminary main effects model was produced by adding the independent variables not selected in step one into the reduced model and testing for

significance. Variables with p<0.05 were included in the model since while the variable on its own may not have been significantly related to received social support, the variable may provide a contribution in the presence of the other variables. Once the main effects model was determined, step four involved checking for functional forms and interactions among independent variables. The final step was to evaluate the model fit using residual diagnostics and adjusted R². The purposeful selection procedure allows inclusion of variables of clinical significance based on literature and is not simply guided by statistical considerations.

Findings

Descriptive Statistics

Participants were recruited from Facebook (67%), ResearchMatch (25%) and word of mouth (8%). No differences existed between study variables based on recruitment site (Facebook compared to ResearchMatch).

Individual characteristics. A total of 61 emerging adults who met the study criteria were included; participant characteristics are shown in Table 3.1. The mean age of participants was 24.7 (SD = 2.9) with a range of 18 - 29. The majority of participants were female (n=55, 90%) and single (n=47, 77%). In terms of employment, 49% had full-time employment (n=30), 16% had part-time employment (n=10), and 34% were unemployed or a student (n=21). Sixteen percent had education of high school or less (n=10), 26% some college (n=16), 36% completed college (n=22), and 21% had a graduate or professional degree (n=13).

Condition-specific characteristics. Sixty-four percent (n=39) of participants had a diagnosis of Crohn's disease whereas 35% had a diagnosis of ulcerative colitis (n=22). Participants were diagnosed for an average of 76 (SD = 57.3) months and most never had surgery (n=46, 75%). Medications types used included biologics (n=37, 61%), aminosalicylates

(n=22, 36%), immunomodulators (n=16, 26%) and corticosteroids (n=11, 18%) See Appendix J for specific medications used. Participants reported experiencing an average of 5.9 symptoms. The top three symptoms included: fatigue (n=44, 72%), cramps (n=42, 69%), and abdominal pain (n=39, 64%). See Table 3.2 for additional condition-specific characteristics.

Emerging adulthood characteristics. Emerging adulthood characteristics included possibilities/optimism (M = 6.8, SD = 1.4, range = 2 - 8), instability (M = 6.9, SD = 1.3, range = 2 - 8), identity exploration (M = 6.7, SD = 1.4, range = 2 - 8), and feeling in-between (M = 6.5, SD = 1.5, range = 2 - 8). Additional information on emerging adulthood factors are included in Table 3.3.

Received social support. Emerging adults with IBD reported obtaining mean social support between "once or twice" (in the past 4 weeks) and "about once a week" (M = 2.5, SD = 0.7). Emerging adults receive emotional social support slightly more than once a week (M = 3.2, SD = 1.0), informational social support slightly more than once or twice a month (M = 2.4, SD = 0.9), and tangible social support is received slightly less than once or twice a month (M = 1.8, SD = 0.6). Information on total and mean received social support scores and subscores are included in Table 3.4.

Factors which influence received social support

The individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors were related to the total and subscales for received social support. See Table 3.5 for total received social support, Table 3.6 for informational received social support, Table 3.7 for emotional received social support, and Table 3.8 for tangible received social support.

Individual factors. In the multivariable analysis for total received social support, decreased age (p = 0.001), being married (p = 0.039), and being employed (compared to being

unemployed or a student, p = 0.007) were significantly associated with increased total received social support (F(4, 56) = 4.43, p = 0.004, $R^2 = 0.24$, adjusted $R^2 = 0.19$). For the emotional social support subscale, being married (p = 0.001) and a decreased age (p = 0.033) were associated with greater emotional social support (F(2, 58) = 6.72, p = 0.002, $R^2 = 0.19$, adjusted $R^2 = 0.16$). Individual factors did not significantly predict the subscales of informational support or tangible support.

Condition-specific factors. Condition-specific factors did not predict total received social support, informational support, or emotional support. For tangible support, the univariable analysis identified that biologic medication (p = 0.014), immunomodulators (p = 0.005), aminosalicylates (p = 0.025) and number of surgeries (p = 0.047) were significantly positively associated with tangible social support. Multivariable analysis indicated that while controlling for time since diagnosis (p = 0.18), and symptom interference (p = 0.114), the use of immunomodulators (p < 0.001), the use of biologics (p = 0.001) and the interaction between immunomodulators and biologics (p = 0.002) were associated with increased tangible social support (F(5, 55) = 6.57, p < 0.000, R² = 0.37, adjusted R² = 0.32). Time since diagnosis and symptom interference were kept due to clinical considerations. The interaction indicates that the impact of biologics on tangible received social support was increased in the presence of immunomodulator medications. Table 3.9 shows the interaction between immunomodulators and biological medication for tangible social support.

Emerging adulthood factors. Linear regression analyses indicated that emerging adulthood factors of possibilities/optimism, instability, identity exploration, and feeling inbetween were not statistically significantly associated with total social support or subscales.

Discussion

The purpose of this study was to examine the individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood self-management factors which influence received social support among emerging adults with IBD. The main study findings guided by the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD included: 1) individual factors of decreased age, being married, and full-time employment were related with increased total received social support; 2) the condition-specific factors of immunomodulator medications, biological medications, and the interaction between immunomodulators and biological medications were related to increased tangible support when controlling for time since diagnosis and symptom frequency; and 3) emerging adult factors were not associated with any aspect of received social support. The individual and condition-specific factors varied based on the type of social support. For example, condition-specific factors were only related to tangible support. Previous IBD literature has primarily focused on social support in general; these findings indicate that the factors which influence received social support vary based on the type of social support. Although total received social support may be helpful for obtaining an overall assessment of level of social support, specific types of social support may be beneficial for intervention development and evaluation. Future use of the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory should continue to incorporate specific types of social support.

Individual factors predicting total received social support and emotional support were primarily in alignment with previous research. Being married was associated with more received social support than being single (Nordgren & Soderlund, 2017), specifically total received social support and emotional support. Adults who were employed compared to those who were unemployed or a student, typically reported receiving more social support, even within the

emerging adult population (Arora et al., 2007; Gudbergsson et al., 2009; Nilsson et al., 2013; Nordgren & Soderlund, 2017). Emerging adults who are married and employed full-time may have access to larger support networks to draw on for support compared to single and unemployed emerging adults. Although previous literature found mixed results regarding received social support and age, this study aligns with research in which a younger age was associated with greater received social support (Williamson & O'Hara, 2017). Younger adults typically have access to more sources of support and larger support networks than older adults; however, older adults typically report higher quality of support and more meaningful support compared to younger adults (Scholz et al., 2012). Future research could examine differences in levels of received social support among adults with IBD.

Healthcare providers and researchers should be aware that emerging adults with IBD who are unemployed/students, single, and/or have an increased age may be at higher risk for lower received lower social support than individuals who are employed, married, and/or have a decreased age. Nursing assessments can be conducted to identify emerging adults with IBD who may have low informational, emotional, or tangible received social support. However, this study, like other social support research, has assumed that higher received social support is beneficial. It may be that ideal levels of received social support are situation, context, and/or person dependent. Support gap literature has identified a need to match the level of desired support with the support that is received (High & Crowley, 2018; Song et al., 2013). Determining levels of desired support promotes an individualized approach to assessing and understanding social support. In addition, the quality of social support may differ. Examining the characteristics of the support messages can help identify quality of social support. For instance, high person-centered messages, which encourage elaborating on thoughts and feelings, are a higher quality of support

(Bodie & Burleson, 2008). The current study only examined received support levels and did not account for differences in the quality of social support. Research is needed to determine optimal levels of informational, emotional, and tangible received social support in general and among emerging adults with chronic conditions. In addition, a focus on quality of the support message and the support providers' perspective would enhance IBD social support research.

Individuals with higher disease severity (condition-specific factors such as greater symptom severity and interference and increased surgeries) were expected to receive more social support; however, condition-specific factors did not demonstrate statistically significant relationships in the majority of types of social support (total received social support, informational support, and emotional support). When controlling for time since diagnosis and symptom frequency, the use of immunomodulators, biological medications, and the interaction of immunomodulators and biologics were associated with increased tangible support. Taking immunomodulators had the greatest relationship with tangible support perhaps due to the special considerations that occur while using immunomodulators. Emerging adults taking immunomodulators may need to obtain vaccinations prior to medication initiation, and while taking the medication they may be monitored for drug metabolite levels (Axelrad, Roy, Lawlor, Korelitz, & Lichtiger, 2016; Bär, Sina, & Fellermann, 2013). In other words, emerging adults who are sicker may need additional support, especially tangible support. These special considerations may lead to greater tangible social support than individuals on other medications; although, additional research is needed to characterize the types of tangible support which are provided.

Most participants were medically managed with two medication types and never had surgery, even though around 35% of Ulcerative Colitis and 80% of Crohn's disease patients

eventually require surgery (Bernell, Lapidus, & Hellers, 2000; Crohn's and Colitis Foundation of America, 2010; Ma et al., 2017). Although participants experienced an average of six symptoms, the symptoms had moderate severity and interference with daily activities. Since no comparisons are available in the IBD literature, cancer studies will be used as a comparison. In cancer studies, symptom interventions often occur among individuals whose symptom severity is a 4 or higher indicating moderate or severe symptom severity (Given et al., 2008; Oldenmenger, de Raaf, de Klerk, & van der Rijt, 2013; Zick et al., 2016). The current study had a mean symptom severity of 4.2 and symptom interference of 2.3. Therefore, individuals within this study appeared to have mild to moderate symptom severity and interference which may indicate well-controlled disease, especially since emerging adults typically experience greater symptom severity than older adults. However, a better understanding of symptom cut-points within the IBD population is needed.

Also, a recent diagnosis was associated with increased received social support among cancer research (Arora et al., 2007). Among the emerging adults with IBD recruited for this study, the average time since diagnosis was 6.3 years. These individuals may be better adjusted to the disease and thus receive less social support since IBD coping research has indicated that, when used as a coping mechanism, instrumental and emotional support decrease during the first 6 months of a diagnosis (McCombie et al., 2015). The social support literature, primarily, has not examined condition-specific factors which may influence received social support; this study provides preliminary findings related to this topic to assist in determining disease-specific factors which could be used to screen for low received social support. However, future work is needed to assess the relationship between condition-specific factors and received social support among newly/recently diagnosed and those emerging adults with greater symptom severity and interference.

The majority of emerging adults in the present study with IBD agreed or strongly agreed with the factors of emerging adulthood; yet, emerging adulthood factors were not significantly related to received social support. Age, however, was associated with received social support. Dyad research involving both support providers and support receivers would enhance the literature by examining factors which influence the support providers, the quality of interactions between dyads, and the role of emerging adulthood factors in the receipt of social support. Previous research among emerging adults focused on perceptions of social support and did not include developmental status (Martínez-Hernáez, Carceller-Maicas, DiGiacomo, & Ariste, 2016; Pettit, Roberts, Lewinsohn, Seeley, & Yaroslavsky, 2011); the current study expanded the literature by focusing on received social support and incorporated emerging adulthood factors. The low variance of the emerging adulthood factors may account for the lack of relationship.

Limitations

This study has several limitations. First, the study has limited generalizability as the sample was predominantly female and included emerging adults whose disease was well-controlled with minimal symptom severity and interference. Participants were diagnosed for an average of 6.3 years. Emerging adults who were recently diagnosed and experience increased symptom severity and interference may have a different relationship between individual and condition-specific factors and received social support. A selection bias may have occurred in which healthier individuals were more willing to complete the survey. The received social support measurement used within the study was a general measure which may not capture the support items that are specific to IBD. In addition, the recall period of the measures differed with symptoms referring to the past 2 weeks and received social support referring to the past 4 weeks. Finally, the cross-sectional design limits the interpretation of the results.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the factors which influenced received social support differed based on the type of social support. The Individual and Family Self-Management theory applied to IBD examined how individual, condition-specific, and emerging adult factors are related to received social support. Individual factors of age, marital status, and employment were shown to influence total received social support. Age and marital status were related to increased emotional support. Currently taking immunomodulators and biologics, when controlling for time since diagnosis and symptom frequency, was associated with increased tangible support. Finally, emerging adulthood factors were not associated with received social support.

Next steps for research include examining emerging adults with IBD who are recently diagnosed as well as emerging adults with higher symptom severity and interference, as the factors which influence received social support may differ for these groups. A comprehensive examination of the relationship between emerging adulthood factors and received social support among adults with and without chronic conditions would enhance the science of emerging adulthood. Healthcare providers and researchers can be aware of these individual and condition-specific factors that are related to increased received social support and can assist in identifying emerging adults who may be at risk for lower received social support.

This research contributes to science by determining factors within the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD that could identify emerging adults who may benefit from supportive interventions. These findings also advance the science by drawing attention to the types of received social support: informational, emotional, and tangible. Since individual and condition-specific factors influence the types of social support differently, there may be a need to focus on the types of social support in future research. Finally, previous IBD

social support research has primarily focused on perceived availability of social support; this study contributes to enhancing the body of literature on received social support among individuals with IBD.

Table 3.1 Individual Factors among Emerging Adults with Inflammatory Bowel Disease (n=61)

| Characteristic | N | % |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Sex | | |
| Male | 6 | 9.8 |
| Female | 55 | 90.2 |
| Marital Status | | |
| Single | 47 | 77.1 |
| Married/domestic partnership | 14 | 22.9 |
| Employment Status | | |
| Full-time employed | 30 | 49.2 |
| Part-time employed | 10 | 16.4 |
| Unemployed or student | 21 | 34.4 |
| Education | | |
| High school or less | 10 | 16.4 |
| Some college | 16 | 26.2 |
| Completed college | 22 | 36.1 |
| Graduate or professional degree | 13 | 21.3 |
| - | Mean (SD) | Potential range |
| Age (years) | 24.7 (2.9) | 18-29 |

Table 3.2 Condition-specific Factors among Emerging Adults with Inflammatory Bowel Disease (n=61)

| Characteristic | N | % |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Type of IBD | | |
| Ulcerative Colitis | 22 | 36.1 |
| Crohn's disease | 39 | 63.9 |
| Medication type | | |
| Aminosalicylates | 22 | 36.1 |
| Biologics | 37 | 60.7 |
| Corticosteroids | 11 | 18.0 |
| Immunomodulators | 16 | 26.2 |
| | Mean (SD) | Potential range |
| Time since diagnosis (months) | 76.3 (57.3) | 2 - 227 |
| Number of previous surgeries | 0.6 (1.4) | 0 - 8 |
| Symptoms | | |
| Symptom prevalence (avg. number of | 5.9 (3.1) | 0 - 15 |
| symptoms experienced) | | |
| Mean symptom severity | 4.2 (1.5) | 0 - 9 |
| Mean symptom interference | 2.3 (1.5) | 0 - 9 |

Table 3.3

Emerging Adulthood Factors (n=61)

| Subscales | Mean (SD) | Potential range | | |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--|--|
| Possibilities/optimism | 6.8 (1.4) | 2 - 8 | | |
| Instability | 6.9 (1.3) | 2 - 8 | | |
| Identity exploration | 6.7 (1.4) | 2 - 8 | | |
| Feeling in-between | 6.5 (1.5) | 2 - 8 | | |

Note: Emerging adults indicated their agreement with experiencing the features associated with emerging adulthood by responding to a 4 level Likert item with options from strongly disagree, somewhat disagree, somewhat agree, and strongly agree. Subscales could range from 2-8. A higher score indicates experiencing more of the dimensions associated with emerging adulthood.

Table 3.4
Levels of Received Social Support among Emerging Adults with Inflammatory Bowel Disease (n=61)

| Variable | Sum score (SD) | Sum score potential range | Mean score (SD) | Mean score potential range | Cronbach's alpha |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Total received social support (received) | 99.4 (29.7) | 40 – 200 | 2.5 (0.7) | 1 – 5 | 0.96 |
| Informational social support (received) | 33.0 (12.4) | 14 – 70 | 2.4 (0.9) | 1 – 5 | 0.93 |
| Emotional social support (received) | 45.3 (14.3) | 14 – 70 | 3.2 (1.0) | 1 – 5 | 0.94 |
| Tangible social support (received) | 21.1 (6.9) | 12 – 60 | 1.8 (0.6) | 1 – 5 | 0.81 |

Note: Emerging adults indicated how often they received social support within the past month. Responses were on a 5-point Likert scale an included: not at all (=1), once or twice in the past month (=2), about once a week (=3), several times a week (=4), or about every day (=5). A higher score indicates that emerging adults received social support more often.

Table 3.5
Unadjusted and Adjusted Linear Regression Analysis of Individual, Condition-specific, and Emerging Adulthood
Factors on Total Received Social Support

| Variable | Unadjusted | | Adjusted | |
|--|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------|
| | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value |
| Research | Question 1: Individ | dual factors | | |
| Sex (ref: male) | | | | |
| Female | -1.8 (-27.5, 24.0) | 0.892 | | |
| Marital Status (ref: single) | | | | |
| Married/domestic partnership* | 14.7 (-3.2, 32.5) | 0.105 | 18.2 (1.0, 35.5) | 0.039 |
| Employment Status (ref: full-time employed) | | | | |
| Part-time employed | 0.7 (-20.8, 22.2) | 0.948 | -3.8 (-23.6, 16.0) | 0.703 |
| Unemployed* | -14.0 (-30.7, 2.8) | 0.101 | -24.1 (-41.3, -6.8) | 0.007 |
| Education (ref: high school or less) | | | | |
| Some college | 5.7 (-17.8, 29.1) | 0.631 | | |
| Completed college | -2.7 (-24.9, 19.5) | 0.806 | | |
| Graduate or professional degree | -19.64 (-44.1, 4.8) | 0.114 | | |
| Age (years)* | -2.3 (-4.9, 0.4) | 0.091 | -4.8 (-7.6, -2.0) | 0.001 |
| Constant | | | 104.1 (92.9, 115.3) | 0.000 |
| Research Que | stion 2: Condition- | specific facto | ors ^a | |
| Type of IBD (ref: ulcerative colitis) | | | | |
| Crohn's disease | 11.8 (-2.3, 26.0) | 0.099 | 7.2 (-8.3, 22.6) | 0.355 |
| Medication types | | | | |
| Biologics (ref: no biologic) | 9.3 (-5.0, 23.6) | 0.198 | 6.5 (-8.6, 21.6) | 0.392 |
| Immunomodulators (ref: no immunomodulator) | 1.1 (-14.9, 17.2) | 0.887 | | |
| Corticosteroids (ref: no corticosteroid) | 5.2 (-13.0, 23.4) | 0.572 | | |
| Aminosalicylates (ref: no aminosalicylates) | 1.4 (-13.4, 16.3) | 0.847 | | |
| Time since diagnosis (months) | 0.1 (-0.03, 0.2) | 0.143 | 0.1 (-0.1, 0.2) | 0.357 |
| Number of previous surgeries | 3.5 (-1.5, 8.5) | 0.162 | 1.71 (-3.7, 7.1) | 0.530 |
| Symptoms | | | | |
| Symptom prevalence (avg. number of symptoms experienced) | 0.6 (-1.8, 2.8) | 0.628 | | |
| Summed symptom severity | 0.003 | 0.983 | | |

Table 3.5 (cont'd)

| Variable | Unadjusted | | Adjusted | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|
| | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value |
| Summed symptom interference | -0.05 (-0.6, 0.5) | 0.856 | | |
| Constant | | | 94.6 (78.8, 110.4) | 0.000 |
| Research Que | estion 3: Emerging a | dulthood fact | orsa | |
| Possibilities | 0.8 (-4.7, 6.2) | 0.775 | | |
| Instability | 2.4 (-3.2, 8.0) | 0.393 | | |
| Exploration | -1.2 (-6.6, 4.3) | 0.670 | | |
| In-between | 2.4 (-2.8, 7.6) | 0.353 | | |

^a Regression is controlling for age, marital status, and employment *statistically significant at p=0.05

Note: The following variables were centered at the mean: age (mean: 24.7), time since diagnosis (mean: 76.3), and surgeries (mean: 0.6).

Table 3.6
Unadjusted and Adjusted Linear Regression Analysis of Individual, Condition-specific, and Emerging Adulthood
Factors on Informational Received Social Support

| Variable | Unadjusted | | Adjusted | |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------|
| | Coeff. | P value | Coeff. | P value |
| • | (95% CI) | | (95% CI) | |
| | ch Question 1: Individ | lual factors | | |
| Sex (ref: male) | 0.6 | | | |
| Female | 0.6 (-10.2 – 11.3) | 0.916 | | |
| Marital Status (ref: single) | | | | |
| Married/domestic partnership | 0.5 (-7.1, 8.2) | 0.889 | | |
| Employment Status (ref: full-time employed) | | | | |
| Part-time employed | 0.5 (-8.6, 9.6) | 0.913 | | |
| Unemployed | -3.4 (-10.5, 3.7) | 0.345 | | |
| Education (ref: high school or less) | | | | |
| Some college | 4.3 (-5.4, 14.0) | 0.377 | 6.3 (-4.0, 16.6) | 0.222 |
| Completed college | 1.2 (-8.0, 10.4) | 0.797 | 4.7 (-6.3, 15.6) | 0.397 |
| Graduate or professional degree | -7.23 (-17.34, 2.88) | 0.158 | -2.4 (-15.5, 10.7) | 0.717 |
| Age (years) | -1.0 (-2.1, 0.1) | 0.068 | -0.8 (-2.3, 0.6) | 0.252 |
| Constant | | | 30.2 (21.2, 39.2) | 0.002 |
| Research (| Question 2: Condition- | specific facto | | |
| Type of IBD (ref: ulcerative colitis) | | | | |
| Crohn's disease | 4.4 (-2.1, 11.0) | 0.182 | 4.4 (-2.1, 11.0) | 0.182 |
| Medication types | | | | |
| Biologics (ref: no biologic) | 2.6 (-4.0, 9.1) | 0.434 | | |
| Immunomodulators (ref: no immunomodulator) | -0.8 (-8.1, 6.5) | 0.830 | | |
| Corticosteroids (ref: no corticosteroid) | 4.4 (-3.8, 12.7) | 0.289 | | |
| Aminosalicylates (ref: no aminosalicylates) | -1.0 (-7.7, 5.6) | 0.760 | | |
| Time since diagnosis (months) | 0.01 (-0.04, 0.1) | 0.680 | | |
| Number of previous surgeries | 1.1 (-1.1, 3.4) | 0.308 | | |
| Symptoms | (,, | | | |
| Symptom prevalence (avg. number of symptoms experienced) | 0.3 (07, 1.4) | 0.555 | | |
| Summed symptom severity | -0.001 (-0.2, 0.2) | 0.987 | | |
| Summed symptom interference | 0.02 (-0.2, 0.2) | 0.890 | | |

Table 3.6 (cont'd)

| Variable | Unadjusted | | Adjusted | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------|
| | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value |
| Constant | | | 30.2 (24.9, 35.4) | 0.000 |
| | Research Question 3: Emerging a | dulthood fact | tors | |
| Possibilities | 1.1 (-1.3, 3.5) | 0.351 | | |
| Instability | 0.4 (-2.0, 2.8) | 0.771 | | |
| Exploration | -0.3 (-2.7, 2.1) | 0.816 | | |
| In-between | 1.9 (-0.2, 4.0) | 0.069 | 1.9 (-0.2, 4.0) | 0.069 |
| Constant | | | 20.6 (6.7, 34.4) | 0.004 |

Note: Age (mean: 24.7) was centered at the mean.

Table 3.7
Unadjusted and Adjusted Linear Regression Analysis of Individual, Condition-specific, and Emerging Adulthood Factors on Emotional Received Social Support

| Factors on Emotional Received Social Supp Variable | Unadjusted | | Adjusted | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------|
| | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value |
| Researc | h Question 1: Individ | lual factors | (9070-01) | |
| Sex (ref: male) | | | | |
| Female | -1.3 | 0.022 | | |
| | (-13.7, 11.1) | 0.832 | | |
| Marital Status (ref: single) | | | | |
| Married/domestic partnership* | 11.7 (3.5, 20.0) | 0.006 | 14.4 (6.1, 22.8) | 0.001 |
| Employment Status (ref: full-time | (3.3, 20.0) | | (0.1, 22.0) | |
| employed) | | | | |
| Part-time employed | -0.6 | | | |
| Ture time emproyed | (-10.8, 9.6) | 0.907 | | |
| Unemployed | -8.4 | | | |
| | (-16.4, -0.4) | 0.039 | | |
| Education (ref: high school or less) | (2011, 311) | | | |
| Some college | -1.3 | | | |
| Some conege | (-12.8, 10.3) | 0.829 | | |
| Completed college | -2.6 | 0.524 | | |
| r | (-13.6, 8.3) | 0.631 | | |
| Graduate or professional degree | -9.0 | 0.1.12 | | |
| | (-21.0, 3.1) | 0.142 | | |
| Age (years)* | -0.7 | 0.266 | -1.4 | 0.022 |
| | (-2.0, 0.6) | 0.266 | (-2.6, -0.1) | 0.033 |
| Constant | , , , | | 42.0 | 0.000 |
| | | | (38.1, 45.9) | 0.000 |
| Research Qu | estion 2: Condition-s | specific factor | rs ^a | |
| Type of IBD (ref: ulcerative colitis) | | | | |
| Crohn's disease | 5.4 | 0.126 | 4.4 | 0.210 |
| | (-1.5, 12.3) | 0.126 | (-2.7, 11.5) | 0.219 |
| Medication types | | | | |
| Biologics | 3.2 | 0.352 | | |
| (ref: no biologic) | (-3.7, 10.1) | 0.332 | | |
| Immunomodulators | -3.4 | 0.376 | | |
| (ref: no immunomodulator) | (-11.1, 4.3) | 0.570 | | |
| Corticosteroids | -0.9 | 0.841 | | |
| (ref: no corticosteroid) | (-9.7, 8.0) | 0.641 | | |
| Aminosalicylates | -0.1 | 0.987 | | |
| (ref: no aminosalicylates) | (-7.1, 7.0) | 0.767 | | |
| Time since diagnosis (months) | 0.04 | 0.140 | 0.04 | 0.247 |
| | (-0.02, 0.1) | 0.140 | (-0.03, 0.1) | 0.247 |
| Number of previous surgeries | 0.6 (-1.8, 3.0) | 0.631 | | |
| Symptoms | (2.0, 5.0) | | | |
| Symptom prevalence (avg. | | | | |
| number of symptoms | 0.04 | 0.933 | | |
| experienced) | (-1.1, 1.2) | 1.,,,, | | |
| Summed symptom severity | -0.05 | 0.770 | | |
| | (-0.2, 0.1) | 0.578 | | |
| Summed symptom interference | -0.1 | 0.506 | | |
| r J | (-0.3, 0.2) | | | |

Table 3.7 (cont'd)

| Variable | Unadjusted | · | Adjusted | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------|
| | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value |
| Constant | | | 39.0 (33.2, 44.9) | 0.000 |
| | Research Question 3: Emerging a | dulthood fact | ors ^a | |
| Possibilities | 1.7 (-0.9, 4.3) | 0.188 | 1.5 (-1.0, 4.1) | 0.234 |
| Instability | -0.3 (-3.0, 2.4) | 0.839 | | |
| Exploration | -0.2 (-2.9, 2.4) | 0.863 | | |
| In-between | 1.7 (-0.8, 4.1) | 0.173 | 1.5 (-0.9, 4.0) | 0.215 |
| Constant | | | 43.7 (-1.9, 89.4) | 0.060 |

^a Controlling for age and marital status
*statistically significant at p=0.05
Note: The following variables were centered at the mean: age (mean: 24.7) and time since diagnosis (mean: 76.3)

Table 3.8
Unadjusted and Adjusted Linear Regression Analysis of Individual, Condition-specific, and Emerging Adulthood Factors on Tangible Received Social Support

| Variable | Unadjusted | 1 | Adjusted | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------|
| | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value |
| Research | Question 1: Individ | lual factors | | |
| Sex (ref: male) | | | | |
| Female | -1.0 (-7.0, 5.0) | 0.736 | | |
| Marital Status (ref: single) | | | | |
| Married/domestic partnership | 2.4 (-1.8, 6.6) | 0.260 | | |
| Employment Status (ref: full-time employed) | | | | |
| Part-time employed | 0.8 (-4.3, 5.9) | 0.754 | | |
| Unemployed | -2.2 (-6.1, 1.8) | 0.276 | | |
| Education (ref: high school or less) | | | | |
| Some college | 2.6 (-2.9, 8.0) | 0.347 | 3.4 (-2.5, 9.2) | 0.254 |
| Completed college | -1.3 (-6.4, 3.9) | 0.621 | 0.04 (-6.2, 6.3) | 0.990 |
| Graduate or professional degree | -3.4 (-9.1, 2.3) | 0.231 | -1.6 (-9.1, 5.8) | 0.666 |
| Age (years) | -0.5 (-1.1, 0.1) | 0.095 | -0.3 (-1.1, 0.5) | 0.443 |
| Constant | | | 20.5 (15.4, 24.6) | 0.003 |
| Research Que | estion 2: Condition- | specific facto | rs | |
| Type of IBD (ref: ulcerative colitis) | | | | |
| Crohn's disease | 3.0 (-0.6, 6.7) | 0.101 | | |
| Medication types | | | | |
| Biologics (ref: no biologic)* | 4.3 (0.8, 7.8) | 0.018 | 5.4 (2.0, 8.8) | 0.002 |
| Immunomodulators (ref: no immunomodulator) * | 5.1 (1.3, 9.0) | 0.01 | 19.8 (11.4, 28.1) | 0.000 |
| Corticosteroids (ref: no corticosteroid) | 0.01 (-4.7, 4.7) | 0.996 | | |
| Aminosalicylates (ref: no aminosalicylates) | -2.0 (-6.6, 0.8) | 0.118 | | |
| Biologics x Immunomodulators* | | | -19.0 (-28.2, -9.7) | 0.000 |
| Time since diagnosis (months) | 0.02 (-0.006, 0.1) | 0.114 | 0.02 (-0.005, 0.04) | 0.125 |
| Number of previous surgeries | 1.2 (0.01, 2.4) | 0.047 | , | |
| Symptoms | , , , | | | |
| Symptom prevalence (avg. number of symptoms experienced) | 0.3 (-0.3, 0.9) | 0.283 | | |
| Summed symptom severity | 0.04 (-0.1, 0.1) | 0.453 | | |

Table 3.8 (cont'd)

| Variable | Unadjusted | | Adjusted | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------|
| | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value | Coeff. (95% CI) | P value |
| Summed symptom interference | 0.1 (-0.04, 0.2) | 0.180 | 0.07 (-0.03, 0.2) | 0.169 |
| Constant | | | 15.8 (13.0, 18.6) | 0.000 |
| Research Ques | stion 3: Emerging ac | dulthood facto | ors ^a | |
| Possibilities | 0.9 (-0.3, 2.0) | 0.127 | 0.7 (-0.5, 1.8) | 0.234 |
| Instability | 0.5 (-0.6, 1.6) | 0.356 | | |
| Exploration | -0.3 (-1.1, 1.1) | 0.956 | | |
| In-between | 0.8 (-0.2, 1.8) | 0.106 | 0.7 (-0.3, 1.8) | 0.193 |
| Constant | | | 2.5 (-11.9, 16.9) | 0.734 |

^a Controlling for biological medication, immunomodulator medication, time since diagnosis, and symptom interference.

Note: The following variables were centered at the mean: age (mean: 24.7), time since diagnosis (mean: 76.3), and summed symptom interference (mean: 15.8).

^{*}statistically significant at p=0.05

Table 3.9 Interaction between Immunomodulators and Biological Medication for Tangible Received Social Support

| Medication Status | Total Tangible Received Social Support (95% |
|---------------------------------|---|
| | Confidence Interval) |
| Immunomodulator only | 36.7 (28.8, 44.7) |
| Immunomodulator plus biologic | 23.2 (20.0, 26.2) |
| Biological only | 22.4 (20.0, 24.8) |
| Not immunomodulator or biologic | 17.0 (14.6, 19.4) |

Note: Adjusted for time since diagnosis (mean: 76.3) and symptom interference (mean: 15.8) which were centered at the mean. Emerging adults on immunomodulator medication alone have the greatest receipt of tangible social support.

CHAPTER 4: RECEIVED AND PERCEIVED AVAILABILITY OF SOCIAL SUPPORT AND SELF-MANAGEMENT BEHAVIORS AMONG EMERGING ADULTS WITH INFLAMMATORY BOWEL DISEASE

Introduction

Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) including ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease is a chronic condition without a cure that can be managed through medication, surgery, and daily routines (Kaplan, 2015). Patients commonly experience symptoms of diarrhea, abdominal pain, cramping, blood in stool, and fatigue (Farrell, McCarthy, & Savage, 2016). The disease course includes relapsing and remitting stages in which the patient cycles through periods of feeling better and then worse (Kaplan, 2015). The goal of IBD management is to treat symptoms, induce "deep remission" (mucosal healing), and improve health-related quality of life (Levesque et al., 2015). To meet these goals, patients may engage in a variety of self-management behaviors both with and without healthcare providers (Plevinsky, Greenley, & Fishman, 2016). Selfmanagement can be a challenging task especially for emerging adults, individuals ages 18-29, who are becoming responsible for the management of their own disease at a time in which they are also facing numerous developmental transitions (Arnett, 2000, 2015). In addition, emerging adults face increased disease activity with greater symptoms and disease complications compared to older adults (Goodhand et al., 2010; Grover, De Nardi, & Lewindon, 2017; Liverani, Scaioli, Digby, Bellanova, & Belluzzi, 2016; Torres et al., 2016; Van Limbergen et al., 2008). As a result of the complex disease trajectory and complications, emerging adults with IBD experience decreased health-related quality of life (HRQoL) and increased morbidity compared to older adults (Dahlhamer, Zammitti, Ward, Wheaton, & Croft, 2016). Thus, there is

a need to examine emerging adulthood within the IBD literature and determine which factors influence critical self-management behaviors.

Two of the main self-management behaviors are medication adherence and diet modification. Systematic reviews have identified a positive relationship between social support, supportive behaviors obtained or available if needed, and self-management behaviors, but little is published in the IBD literature. The lack of knowledge on social support and various age groups prevents the advancement of tailored interventions to address self-management behaviors. Thus, there is a need to examine the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification among emerging adults to determine the role of social support in promoting or hindering self-management behaviors. The purpose of this study was to examine the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors among emerging adults with IBD.

Findings of a systematic review indicated the majority of social support research among IBD patients focuses on middle age adults (40-60 years; Kamp et al., 2018). Social support and self-management behaviors may differ among an emerging adult population compared to older adults since emerging adults experience life transitions such as starting a job or college and becoming a spouse/partner and/or parent (Arnett, 2000; Trivedi & Keefer, 2015). Although these transitions occur in other developmental stages, they are more prevalent and prominent in emerging adulthood (Arnett, 2015). These changing social roles may influence an emerging adult's ability to receive social support and their perceptions of available support and, therefore, emerging adults may be in need of unique supportive interventions during this developmental stage (Benson & Elder, 2011; Heinze, Kruger, Reischl, Cupal, & Zimmerman, 2015; Mattanah et al., 2010; Seiffge-Krenke, Laursen, Dickson, & Hartl, 2013).

Background

Guiding this study, the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory (IFSMT) applied to IBD is a framework that presents self-management as a complex and dynamic phenomenon and can guide an exploration of the relationship between social support and self-management among IBD individuals. The model has three primary dimensions: context, process, and outcomes (Ryan & Sawin, 2009). Select variables were chosen from the IFSMT in order to focus on individual self-management and outcomes specific to IBD. The adapted model is referred to as the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD. The theoretical underpinnings of the model hypothesize several pathways between process and outcomes when controlling for context: a) process factors impact outcomes; and b) the relationship between process and outcomes is moderated by perceived availability of social support which is an individual's perception that social support is available if needed.

Moderator Perceived availability of social support Controlling for RQ2 Context **Process** Outcome: Self-management Individual factors age; sex; marital status; employment; education **behaviors** Condition-specific factors type of Total received social IBD; time since diagnosis; support Medication symptoms; current medication type; surgeries adherence Informational support Emerging adulthood factors Emotional support possibilities/optimism; instability; Tangible support identity explorations; feeling in-Diet modification RQ1 Controlling for

Figure 4.1: Individual Self-Management Theory applied to IBD: Process and Outcomes

Context

The Individual Self- Management Theory applied to IBD (Figure 4.1) will be used within the context of individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors. The individual

factors are specific to the individual and include age, sex, marital status, employment, and education. Condition-specific factors are related to the disease, IBD, and include type of IBD, time since diagnosis, symptoms (including frequency, severity and interference), current medication use, and surgeries.

Emerging adulthood is a developmental stage characterized by: possibilities/optimism (when hopes flourish and people have an unparalleled opportunity to transform their lives), instability (in love, work, and place of residence), identity explorations (answering the question "who am I?" and trying out various life options, especially in love and work), and feeling inbetween (in transition, neither adolescent nor adult; Arnett, 2015; Arnett, Watts, & Ghosh, 2002). Previous research on emerging adults with chronic conditions, although somewhat limited, has identified that individuals in emerging adulthood have difficulties with selfmanagement and negative health outcomes (Majumder, Cogen, & Monaghan, 2017; Monaghan, Helgeson, & Wiebe, 2015; Park, Paul Mulye, Adams, Brindis, & Irwin, 2006). In addition, emerging adults with IBD often experience greater disease-related symptoms, stricture and fistula complications, and advanced treatment compared to individuals diagnosed at older ages (Goodhand et al., 2010; Liverani et al., 2016; Torres et al., 2016; Van Limbergen et al., 2008). This difference may be due to younger adults being more likely to be non-adherent to medication compared to older adults, even though younger adults are more likely to have active disease (Severs et al., 2017; Weizman et al., 2012). The developmental stage of emerging adulthood may influence self-management behaviors due to the life priorities and understanding of treatment necessity among emerging adults (Butow et al., 2010). Therefore, emerging adulthood factors were added as a separate context factor to better understand this relationship. Other individual and condition-specific factors have also been associated with self-management behaviors

(Coenen et al., 2016; Severs et al., 2017). Contextual factors will be controlled for within the analysis.

Process

Received social support is the key process component and consists of three types: informational, emotional, and tangible social support. The original IFSMT identifies processes that can influence engagement in self-management behaviors. These include knowledge and beliefs, self-regulation skills and abilities, and social facilitation (Ryan & Sawin, 2009). Within the IBD literature, researchers have examined the concepts of knowledge, beliefs and self-regulation (Conley & Redeker, 2016; Eaden, Abrams, & Mayberry, 1999; Keefer, Kiebles, & Taft, 2011). Social facilitation (which includes social influence, social support, and negotiated collaboration) has been less often studied within the IBD population even though increased social support has been associated with improved self-management behaviors among adults in the general literature (DiMatteo, 2004; Gallant, 2003; Scheurer, Choudhry, Swanton, Matlin, & Shrank, 2012). Received social support, particularly among emerging adults with chronic conditions, has the potential to influence self-management behaviors. Yet, little is known regarding the relationship between received social support, the actual supportive behaviors an individual obtains, and self-management behaviors within the IBD population.

Received social support is important to study since most social support interventions focus on improving received social support. Received social support can be separated into types of social support: informational support (providing information or advice), emotional support (conveying encouragement and comfort), and tangible support (providing physical assistance with tasks; Lakey & Cohen, 2000). Each type of social support may influence self-management behaviors through different methods. Examining both specific types and overall received social

support in relationship to self-management behaviors is needed to design targeted self-management interventions.

The instability of emerging adulthood may influence the relationship between received and perceived availability of social support and self-management behaviors since emerging adults may not receive as much social support or they may not perceive that social support is available compared to older adults (Arnett, 2000, 2015). Thus, it is necessary to examine the relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors within the context of emerging adulthood.

Moderation

Perceived availability of social support, an individual's perception that social support is available if needed, has been associated with self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification among individuals with chronic conditions (Boger et al., 2015; DiMatteo, 2004; Gariepy, Honkaniemi, & Quesnel-Vallee, 2016; Hand, Law, McColl, Hanna, & Elliott, 2014; Zhang, Norris, Gregg, & Beckles, 2007). Perception refers to an individual's unique method of viewing a phenomenon (such as social support) which includes incorporating memories of past experiences (McDonald, 2012). The relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors may be increased in the presence of higher perceived availability of social support (Cohen, Underwood, & Gottlieb, 2000; Uchino, 2004), and this interaction has the potential to influence self-management behaviors (Melrose, Brown, & Wood, 2015). Perceived availability of social support is generally stable over time and therefore may serve to strengthen the relationship between received social support, which has the potential to vary, and self-management behaviors (Sarason, Sarason, Shearin, & Pierce, 1987; Uchino, 2004,

2009). Research is needed to examine both received and perceived availability of social support within the context of self-management behaviors among emerging adults with IBD.

Outcomes

Self-management behaviors are day-to-day management of chronic disease and often include medication adherence and diet modification (Grady & Gough, 2014; Ryan & Sawin, 2009). Medication adherence is defined as a patient taking medication as prescribed (Horne & Weinman, 2002). IBD patients take a variety of medication types including biologics, aminosalicylates, corticosteroids, and immunomodulators (Crohn's & Colitis Foundation, 2017). The regimen complexity is dependent on disease severity with some individuals needing multiple medication types. Medication adherence leads to positive health outcomes, such as fewer symptoms and complications, and decreased healthcare costs among adults with chronic diseases (Simpson et al., 2006).

Diet modification is altering food intake to control symptoms, manage disease, and improve quality of life (Charlebois, Rosenfeld, & Bressler, 2016; Lee et al., 2015). Younger IBD patients may be more likely to engage in diet modification than older patients for reasons not yet understood (Weizman et al., 2012). However, providers have been hesitant to provide recommendations due to the lack of a dietary gold standard, even though some dietary studies have shown benefits in reducing symptoms (Aleksandrova, Romero-Mosquera, & Hernandez, 2017; Holt, Strauss, & Moore, 2016; Lee et al., 2015). Though most gastroenterologists focus on medication adherence, many IBD patients consider diet modification crucial to symptom management since patients have experimented with diet and have self-reported symptom relief (Suskind et al., 2016). To address the concerns of both patients and gastroenterologists, the self-

management behaviors of provider-recommended medication adherence and patient-initiated diet modification should be examined together.

In summary, self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification are critical to improving symptoms and decreasing disease activity among emerging adults with IBD (Charlebois et al., 2016; Lee et al., 2015; Simpson et al., 2006). Evidence suggests that receiving social support may impact self-management behaviors and that perceived availability of social support may buffer (moderate) this relationship (Cohen et al., 2000; Melrose, Brown, & Wood, 2015; Uchino, 2004); however, research is needed to examine this relationship among emerging adults with chronic conditions who may differ from older adults.

Research Questions

The purpose of this study was to examine the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors among emerging adults with IBD.

<u>Research Question 1</u>: Among emerging adults with IBD, what is the association between received social support and self-management behaviors (medication adherence and diet modification) while controlling for contextual variables?

Research Question 2: Among emerging adults with IBD, does perceived availability of social support moderate the association between received social support and self-management behaviors (medication adherence and diet modification) while controlling for contextual variables?

Methods

Design

A cross-sectional study was conducted using an online survey among emerging adults with IBD who were currently using medication to manage their disease. Data were collected between January 2018 – February 2018.

Sample and Recruitment

Participants were recruited online using ResearchMatch, Facebook, and word of mouth. ResearchMatch is funded by the National Institutes of Health and the Clinical and Translational Science Award program and includes a database of individuals who have expressed interested in participating in research studies. Anyone is able to join ResearchMatch as a participant, but only researchers from approved universities can use ResearchMatch. Both participants and researchers have secure password protected accounts. After obtaining institutional review board approval (see Appendix I for institutional review board approval letter), a researcher can upload a recruitment message to the site. An institutional liaison reviews the information and provides approval to contact participants. Researchers search by eligibility criteria (e.g., age and disease status).

In the present study, individuals meeting the criteria received the recruitment message (see Appendix C) and decided whether or not to share their contact information with the researchers. Individuals interested in the study received an email with a link to the survey (Appendix D). Recruitment messages with the survey link were shared using Facebook groups and advertisements. Potential participants were encouraged to share the survey.

Individuals were eligible for the study if they were emerging adults (ages 18-29) with a self-reported healthcare provider diagnosis of ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease, lived in the

United States, understood written English, had access to the internet, and were currently prescribed medication to manage their IBD. Exclusion criteria was hospitalization within the past month or currently pregnancy. Participants completed the screening questions online and the Qualtrics software calculated which participants met the inclusion/exclusion criteria and allowed these participants to proceed to the survey (see Appendix F: Screening Criteria Table).

Data Collection and Ethical Considerations

Data were collected online through Qualtrics. The first page of the survey included the informed consent introducing participants to the purpose of the study, explaining the research was voluntary, and informing that they could stop completing the survey at any time (see Appendix E for informed consent). Participants indicated consent by continuing with the survey. Participants were able to contact researchers via phone, text, or email if they had questions (see Appendix H for contact message). Two participants emailed the researcher asking about compensation; compensation was not provided. Screening data were mandatory to ensure that participants met the inclusion and exclusion criteria. All data were stored securely on password protected databases. Personal identifiable information was not collected. The datasets included raw data and scores for subscales and total scales. All data will be archived, according to university policy (http://rio.msu.edu/research-data).

Measurements

All investigator-designed measurements underwent pre-testing using a cognitive interviewing procedure. This procedure led to the addition of more detailed instructions and clarified the timeframe of the questions. For example, a timeframe of "in the past 2 weeks" was added for the symptom questions. See Appendix H for survey questions.

Individual factors. Individual factors include age, sex (male/female), marital status (single/married), employment (full-time employment/part-time employment/unemployed or student), and education (high school or less/some college/completed college/graduate or professional degree). See Appendix G for information on individual factors, level of measurement, and scoring information.

Condition-specific factors. Condition-specific factors include type of IBD (ulcerative colitis/ Crohn's disease), time since diagnosis (measured as months since patient was diagnosed with IBD by a provider), symptoms (prevalence, severity, and interference), medications currently using (biologics, immunomodulators, corticosteroids, and/or aminosalicylates), and number of surgeries for IBD. See Appendix G for information on condition-specific factors, level of measurement, and scoring information.

Symptoms were measured using a modified Cancer Symptom Inventory (Given et al., 2008). The specific symptoms were modified to include those associated with IBD: diarrhea, constipation, abdominal pain, abdominal tenderness, abdominal cramps, bloating, passing gas, blood in your stool, weight loss, weight gain, reduced appetite, increased appetite, nausea or vomiting, fatigue, and fever (Singh et al., 2011). If participants experienced the symptom within the past two weeks (prevalence), participants rated the symptom at its worst (severity) and how much the symptom interfered with daily life (interference) on 0-9 point scale. Three symptom components were reported: prevalence (potential range: 0-15), severity (potential range: 0-135), and interference (potential range: 0-135).

Emerging adulthood factors. Emerging adulthood factors were measured with the short form of the Inventory of Dimensions of Emerging Adulthood (IDEA) that measures psychological issues associated with emerging adulthood (Stéphanie, Katia, Joseph, & Gerhard,

2014). Participants were asked to think of a five-year period and respond to questions such as: "is this period of your life a time of many possibilities?" on a 4-point Likert scale (strongly disagree, somewhat disagree, somewhat agree, and strongly agree). The 8-item short form contains four (of the 5) emerging adulthood subscales (potential range: 2 – 8): possibilities/optimism, instability, identity exploration, and feeling in-between. Participants receive a score for each subscale. A higher score indicates that an individual is experiencing more of the features associated with emerging adulthood.

Received social support. Received social support is the supportive behaviors that an individual obtains and was measured by the Inventory of Socially Supportive Behaviors (ISSB). The ISSB is a 40-item self-report scale in which participants rate how often activities occurred during the past four weeks such as someone "provided you with some transportation" or "told you who you should see for assistance." Subscales measure specific types of support: informational support (guidance; 14 items, potential range: 14 – 70), emotional support (14 items, potential range: 14 – 70), and tangible support (12 items, potential range: 12 – 60; Stokes & Wilson, 1984). The instrument uses a 5-point Likert scale (1=not at all, 2=once or twice, 3=about once a week, 4=several times a week, and 5=about every day). The original instrument was found to have good psychometric properties with an overall Cronbach's alpha of 0.93 (Barrera, Sandler, & Ramsay, 1981). Both a total score (potential range: 40-200) and subscales were calculated as a sum score with a higher value indicating greater received social support. Scores were dichotomized into high and low received social support based on distribution.

Perceived availability of social support. Perceived availability of social support is an individual's perception that support is available if needed and was measured using the 18-item Medical Outcomes: Social Support Survey (MOS-SS). Questions asked about how often in the

past two weeks support is available to you if you needed it including "someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems" or "someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it." The MOS-SS subscales measure specific types of support: emotional/informational (8 items), tangible/instrumental (4 items), affectionate (3 items), and positive social interaction (3 items). The instrument uses a 5-point Likert scale in which 1=none of the time, and 5=all of the time. The original instrument was found to have good psychometric properties with an overall Cronbach's alpha of 0.97 and subscale Cronbach's alphas ranging from 0.91 to 0.96 (Sherbourne & Stewart, 1991; Giangrasso & Casale, 2014). Although the MOS-SS has been used within the IBD population, Cronbach's alpha has not been reported (Moskovitz, Maunder, Cohen, McLeod, & MacRae, 2000; Rogala et al., 2008). For descriptive statistics, total score and subscale scores will be calculated; a higher score indicates a greater perception that support is available if needed. For regression analysis, a total score was calculated as a sum score (potential range: 18 – 90); the score was dichotomized, based on the 50th percentile, into low perceived availability of social support and high perceived availability of social support to assist in interpretation of the interaction.

Self-management behaviors. Self-management behaviors are defined as the day-to-day management of IBD carried out by the individual and, for this study, include medication adherence and diet modification.

Medication adherence is whether patients use their medication as prescribed by a provider and will be examined with the 4-item Medication Adherence Report Scale (MARS; Horne & Weinman, 2002). Participants report agreement with four statements such as "I decided to miss a dose of these IBD medicines." Responses are on a 5-point Likert scale ranging from 1=always to 5=never. A sum score is calculated and ranges from 4 to 20; a higher score indicates

higher level of adherence. For analysis, a dichotomous score was used, which is consistent with previous IBD literature. Participants with a score of 4 – 16 will be classified as low adherers (=0) and scores of 17-20 will be classified as high adherers (=1) according to previous IBD research (Ediger et al., 2007; Horne, Parham, Driscoll, & Robinson, 2009; Jeganathan et al., 2017; Tiao et al., 2017).

Diet modification was defined as an individual's alteration of food intake and measured by the Dietary Screener Questionnaire (Charlebois et al., 2016; Thompson, Midthune, Kahle, & Dodd, 2017). The questionnaire includes 19 food-group items and 7 subscales: fruits and vegetables, dairy, whole grains, added sugars, sugar-sweetened beverages, meat, and dietary fiber. The questions ask participants to rate how often each item was consumed in the past month. Participants can select number of times consumed per day, week, or month. The questionnaire has been validated by a 24-hour food recall and scoring algorithms were developed to predict intake (Thompson et al., 2017). For each item, participants were asked to respond to the following statement: "I alter my intake of [name of food item] due to my IBD" based on a 5point Likert scale ranging from never to always. Responses were averaged for each subscale (potential range: 1-5) and participants reporting never or rarely were recoded to 0=no diet modification; participants reporting sometimes, often, or always were recoded to 1=diet modification. Subscales were added to create a total diet modification score (potential range: 0 – 7; a higher score indicating greater diet modification). The total score was dichotomized into individuals who do not modify their diet (0-2) and individuals who modify their diet (3-7).

Data Analysis

STATA 15.0 was used for data analysis. Patterns of missing data were examined.

Descriptive analysis of the results were performed using numbers and percentages for the

categorical variables of sex, marital status, employment status, ethnicity, education, type of IBD, and medication type. Mean and standard deviation were used for the continuous variables of age, time since diagnosis, previous surgeries, symptom prevalence, summed symptom severity, summed symptom interference, received social support, and perceived availability of social support. Separate logistic regression models were built for each self-management behavior and each social support subscale.

The logistic regression models were built based on the stepwise process of purposeful selection of covariates as outlined in Hosmer, Lemeshow, and Strudivant (2013).

Research Question 1: Among emerging adults with IBD, what is the association between received social support and self-management behaviors (medication adherence and diet modification) while controlling for contextual variables? First, univariable logistic regressions were conducted and those with a p-value of <0.25 were included in an initial multivariable model. Variables not reaching the traditional level of significance (p<0.05) were removed from the model. A reduced model was fit and using the likelihood ratio test compared to the initial model. The independent variables not selected for the initial model in the first step were added one at a time into the reduced model and tested for significance (preliminary main effects). Variables with p<0.05 were included in the model since the variable provided a contribution in the presence of the other variables. Once the main effects model was determined, step four involved checking for linearity assumption. The final step evaluated the model adequacy and fit using the Hosmer-Lemeshow test. For research question 1 (main effects model), an increase in received social support is hypothesized to lead to an increase in self-management behaviors.

Research Question 2: Among emerging adults with IBD, does perceived availability of social support moderate the association between received social support and self-management

behaviors (medication adherence and diet modification) while controlling for contextual variables? First, univariable logistic regressions were conducted and those with a p-value of <0.25 were included in an initial multivariable model. Second, variables that did not meet the traditional level of significance (p<0.05) were removed from the model. A reduced model was fit and using the likelihood ratio test compared to the initial model. Third, the independent variables not selected in step one were added one at a time into the reduced model and tested for significance (preliminary main effects). Variables with p<0.05 were included in the model since the variable provided a contribution in the presence of the other variables. Once the main effects model was determined, step four involved checking for linearity assumption. Step five assessed interactions between covariates. The final step was to evaluate the model adequacy and fit using the Hosmer-Lemeshow test. The final model without the interaction term between received social support and perceived availability of social support was compared to the final model with interaction. For research question 2 (moderation model), a high level of perceived availability of social support is hypothesized to strengthen the relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors, thus the models with interaction will be reported regardless of statistical significance.

Results

Participant Characteristics

Emerging adults had a mean age of 24.7 (SD = 2.9, range: 18-29). The sample was primarily female (n=55, 90%), single (n=47, 77%), full-time employed (n=30, 49%), and diagnosed with Crohn's disease (n= 39, 64%). Medication types included biologics (n=37, 61%), aminosalicylates (n=22, 36%), immunomodulators (n=16, 26%) and corticosteroids (n=11, 18%). See Appendix J for specific medications used. Seventy three percent were adherent to

their medication; emerging adults who were adherent to their medication were more likely to have a shorter time since diagnosis (M = 64.3, SD = 50.2) compared to individuals who were non-adherent (M = 110.0, SD = 64.0; t(59) = 2.9, p = 0.005). Sixty-four percent of participants (n=39) reported modifying their diet. Of those modifying their diet, the most commonly modified food groups included: fruits and vegetables (n=41, 67%), fiber (n=40, 65%), dairy (n=37, 61%), and grains (n=37, 61%). There was no statistically significant relationship between medication adherence and diet modification (p = 0.456). See Table 4.1 for individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors.

Both perceived availability of social support and received social support were reported on a 5-point Likert scale. Participants reported higher total perceived availability of social support (M = 3.9, SD = 1.0) compared to total received social support (M = 2.5, SD = 0.7). Within received social support, participants reported the greatest amount of emotional received social support (M = 3.2, SD = 1.0) and the least amount of tangible received social support (M = 1.8, SD = 0.6). Within perceived availability of social support, participants reported the greatest amount of perceived availability of affectionate social support (M = 4.1, SD = 1.3) and the least amount of perceived availability of tangible/instrumental social support (M = 3.7, SD = 1.3), although perceived availability of social support subscales were consistent with a small range from 3.7 - 4.1. Total perceived availability of social support and received social support had a correlation of 0.54 (p < 0.001). Mean, ranges, and Cronbach's alpha on received and perceived availability of social support can be found in Table 4.2

Preliminary Analysis

To control for contextual variables within the research questions, the individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors which influenced the self-management

behaviors (medication adherence and diet modification) were determined. For the medication adherence model, the use of biological medication (p = 0.026), decreased time since diagnosis (p = 0.006), increased symptom frequency (p = 0.022), and feeling in-between (p = 0.038) significantly influenced medication adherence (Hosmer-Lemeshow chi2(8) = 5.5, p = 0.7029). Therefore, these variables were controlled for when assessing the relationship between received social support and medication adherence. For the diet modification model, no individual, condition-specific, or emerging adulthood factors were found to influence diet modification; therefore, these factors were not controlled for within the regression model.

Research Question 1: Main effect model

For the medication adherence model, emerging adults with high informational support reported greater medication adherence (p=0.023) compared to emerging adults with low informational support when controlling for context factors of biological medication, time since diagnosis, symptom frequency, and the emerging adulthood factor of feeling in-between adolescence and adulthood (Hosmer-Lemeshow chi2(8) = 6.38, p = 0.605). High total received social support (p = 0.575), high emotional received social support (p = 0.804), and high tangible received social support (p = 0.741) were not significantly associated with improved medication adherence when controlling for context factors. See Table 4.3 for the association between total and subscales of received social support and medication adherence.

For the diet modification model, high total received social support (p = 0.38), high informational received social support (p = 0.923), high emotional received social support (p = 0.383), and high tangible received social support (p = 0.437) were all not statistically significantly associated with diet modification. See Table 4.4 for the association between total and subscales of received social support and diet modification.

Research Question 2: Moderating model

Interactions between received social support (total and subscale) and perceived availability of social support was an effect modifier. Perceived availability of social support did not modify the relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification. The relationship between high informational received social support and diet modification (p=0.024) remained significant when controlling for high perceived availability of social support (p=0.85). However, when including the interaction between high informational received social support and high perceived availability of social support (p=0.517), the relationship between high informational received social support and medication adherence became non-significant (p=0.129). See Table 4.3 for medication adherence and Table 4.4 for diet modification.

Discussion

The purpose of this study was to examine the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors among emerging adults with IBD. High informational received social support was associated with medication adherence compared to low informational received social support. Received social support was not associated with diet modification.

Within the process dimension of the model, high informational received social support compared to low informational received social support was associated with medication adherence. Systematic reviews among individuals with chronic conditions have identified the importance of tangible received social support and medication adherence; this relationship was not found in the current study focused on emerging adult IBD patients (DiMatteo, 2004; Scheurer et al., 2012). The previous systematic reviews have focused on older adults. Within an

emerging adult population, tangible social support was not associated with medication adherence. Tangible support may be less influential due to emerging adulthood being a time of identity explorations; receiving tangible support could limited feelings of autonomy among emerging adults. In addition, emerging adults may simply need less tangible support than older adults. Informational received social support may enable the emerging adult to obtain support while still feeling empowered to make independent decisions. However, this should be further examined as research has also indicated that informational support can threaten self-esteem (MacGeorge, Feng, & Thompson, 2008). Additional research is needed to better understand the reasons that informational support appears to be related to medication adherence among emerging adults and tangible support is related to medication adherence among older adults. In summary, improving informational received social support may serve as one method to improve medication adherence among emerging adults with IBD.

The interaction term indicates that the relationship between high informational received social support and medication adherence became non-significant in the presence of high perceived availability of social support. This is most likely because high perceived availability of social support was trending towards being related to medication nonadherence, although this observation should be interpreted with caution as perceived availability of social support was not statistically significantly related to medication adherence. Increased perceived availability of social support may hinder self-management behaviors among an emerging adult population and therefore researchers should carefully consider the conceptualization and measurement of social support within the emerging adult population. Although most social support and health research focuses on perceptions of social support, these findings might indicate that high perceptions of

social support may not necessarily be related to self-management behaviors although additional research is needed to confirm this.

When examining the contextual dimensions of the model, i.e., individual, conditionspecific, and emerging adulthood factors that also influence medication adherence, individual factors were not associated with medication adherence. Condition-specific factors of biological medication, decreased time since diagnosis, and increased symptom frequency were associated with improved medication adherence. Emerging adults may be more adherent to biological medications compared to other medication types for multiple reasons. Biological medications comprise the most expensive category of IBD medications (Yu et al., 2018). Therefore, skipping or missing a dose represents a large cost burden to the emerging adults. In addition, biologic medications have a lower dosing frequency and different administration modes including injections and intravenous administrations compared to other IBD medication types (immunomodulators and aminosalicylates). For instance, Humira (adalimumab), the most commonly used biologic in the emerging adulthood sample, is administered via injection every two weeks (AbbVie, 2017); decreased dosing can lead to improved medication adherence (Coleman et al., 2013; Iglay et al., 2015). Emerging adults who have a shorter time since diagnosis may view their disease as a greater health threat than emerging adults with a longer time since diagnosis and therefore are more engaged in disease management. As the disease progresses, emerging adults may experience greater medication side effects which may increase concerns about the medication. Furthermore, IBD medications have the potential to lose effectiveness even among adherent patients (Dalal & Cohen, 2015). Emerging adults who experienced a greater number of symptoms (increased symptom frequency) were more likely to be adherent to medication. A previous integrative review indicated that symptoms are the most

important factor influencing patients' decisions regarding IBD management (Kamp & Brittain, 2018). Condition-specific factors, but not individual factors, were related to medication adherence among emerging adults with IBD.

Furthermore, the emerging adulthood factor of decreased levels of feeling in-between was associated with improved medication adherence. This is one of the first known studies to examine emerging adulthood factors that may influence medication adherence within the IBD population. The emerging adulthood factor of feeling in-between is the transition in which an emerging adult is neither an adolescent nor an adult (Arnett, 2000, 2015). Previous research has identified that younger adults, in terms of chronological age, are more likely to be non-adherent to medication (Coenen et al., 2016; Severs et al., 2017). The current study did not identify age as a significant predictor; however, emerging adults who felt in-between adolescence and adulthood were more likely to be non-adherent to medication. Emerging adults who are in-between may feel they are not responsible for disease management. The condition-specific and emerging adulthood factors, use of biological medication, time since diagnosis, symptom frequency, and feeling in-between, can be used by providers to identify emerging adults who may be in need of additional informational support or other interventions aimed at improving medication adherence.

The majority of the sample reported modifying their diet; yet, received and perceived availability of social support were not associated with diet modification. Previous research in other populations has shown both positive and negative associations between social support and diet modification. Dietary research among cancer survivors has shown that increased social support is associated with greater fruit and vegetable intake (Coleman, Berg, & Thompson, 2014) although other research has identified that family dietary patterns can serve as a barrier to

eating healthy (Crookes et al., 2016). Emerging adults, in general, are known to have decreased dietary quality due to an increase in caloric beverages and snacks and a decrease in fruits and vegetables (Blondin et al., 2015). In fact, consumption of food and beverages increases when emerging adults perceive their friends regularly consume those same food and beverage; therefore, there is the potential that the source of social support, rather than type of social support, may have a greater influence on diet modification (Pelletier, Graham, & Laska, 2015). Furthermore, diet modification may be more strongly influenced by internal factors such as autonomous (intrinsic) motivation, a sense of choice in which individuals engage in an activity due to satisfaction, interest, or challenge (Badh et al., 2015; Silvia et al., 2010). Autonomous motivation has been found to regulate food choices (Hartmann, Dohle, & Siegrist, 2015; Marta et al., 2009); therefore, autonomous motivation may have a stronger association with diet modification.

Although sixty-three percent of the sample engaged in diet modification, individual, condition-specific and emerging adulthood factors examined in this study were not associated with diet modification. Hence, it appears as though emerging adults with a variety of individual characteristics and condition-specific factors are engaging in diet modification; little is known regarding what influences an emerging adult with IBD to modify their diet. Current IBD diet research has focused on diet and disease development (Ananthakrishnan et al., 2015; Rashvand, Behrooz, Samsamikor, Jacobson, & Hekmatdoost, 2018) as well as diet modification and symptom and flare reduction (Barnes, Nestor, Onyewadume, de Silva, & Korzenik, 2017; Charlebois et al., 2016; Lee et al., 2015; Olendzki et al., 2014; Wong, Harris, & Ferguson, 2016). In addition, research teams are beginning to examine the relationship between diet, other environmental factors, and treatment outcomes (Andersen, Hansen, & Heitmann, 2017;

Christensen et al., 2018). Other factors, such as beliefs about diet or the cause of IBD, may be key to understanding the types of emerging adults who are engaging in diet modification.

Examining factors which influence diet modification is essential to enhancing the science of diet modification within the IBD population.

Although individuals with high informational received social support compared to low informational received social support were more likely to be adherent to medication, total received social support, emotional support, and tangible support did not exhibit statistically significant relationships with self-management behaviors. Two reasons may contribute to the lack of relationship. First, social support may be more beneficial for self-management behaviors during times of disease or treatment transitions. For instance, individuals who are changing medications, beginning a diet, experiencing an increase in symptoms, or newly/recently diagnosed may benefit from received social support. The emerging adults in this sample were diagnosed for an average of 6.3 years, had low symptom severity and interference and therefore may have well-controlled disease. Second, social support may have an indirect relationship with self-management by influencing depression (Fuller-Thomson & Nimigon, 2008); depression may then influence self-management behaviors (Calloway et al., 2017). Other potential mediators may include self-efficacy, anxiety, or coping and could be incorporated into the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD. Therefore, more robust studies utilizing longitudinal designs and incorporating diverse samples are needed to further examine the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors among emerging adults with IBD. This study contributes to science by indicating that received social support may not be directly associated with self-management behaviors, except for the relationship between informational received social support and medication adherence.

Limitations

This study has several limitations. First, the cross-sectional nature limits the ability to predict medication adherence based on social support; therefore, associations were used. Second, the study is limited by a small sample size as evidenced by large confidence intervals. Third, limitations existed within the measures. Medication adherence was measured as a self-report and therefore adherence may be over-reported (Lam & Fresco, 2015; Nguyen, La Caze, & Cottrell, 2014). Different recall periods (2 weeks verses 4 weeks) may also influence participant responses and statistical comparisons. This study only examined level of social support; other aspects of social support such as source or support or quality of support was not measured. A more knowledgeable source of support, such as a fellow patient, could provide more helpful support compared to a friend or family member who has not experienced the disease. Examining the support message could help determine the quality of social support. The current study is limited understanding relationships regarding to the level of received social support that was obtained; future research could examine additional aspects of social support.

To participate in the survey, emerging adults had to be currently prescribed medication although they did not need to be currently taking their medication. There is the potential for selection bias where emerging adults who were more adherent to their medications were more likely to complete the survey. Furthermore, emerging adults who completed the survey had well-managed disease; most participants did not have surgery and had limited symptom severity and interference. Thus, the study findings have limited generalizability based on the data collection techniques (i.e., self-report) and characteristics of sample recruited (i.e., well-managed disease).

Conclusion

This study contributes to the knowledge of the relationship between received social support and the self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification as presented in the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD. Received social support was not associated with diet modification; therefore, additional research is needed to determine the factors which influence diet modification. High levels of informational received social support are associated with medication adherence compared to low levels of informational received social support. Seeking to improve informational received social support may be one method to influence medication adherence among emerging adults with IBD.

Table 4.1 Individual, Condition-specific, and Emerging Adulthood Factors of Adults with Inflammatory Bowel Disease (n=61)

| maiviauai, Condition-specific, and Emerging Adutinoo | oa raciors oj Adulis wii | п тушттаюту воже |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|
| Characteristic | % | N |
| Sex | | |
| Male | 6 | 9.8 |
| Female | 55 | 90.2 |
| Marital Status | | |
| Single | 47 | 77.1 |
| Married/domestic partnership | 14 | 22.9 |
| Employment Status | | |
| Full-time employed | 30 | 49.2 |
| Part-time employed | 10 | 16.4 |
| Unemployed | 21 | 34.4 |
| Education | | |
| High school or less | 10 | 16.4 |
| Some college | 16 | 26.2 |
| Completed college | 22 | 36.1 |
| Graduate or professional degree | 13 | 21.3 |
| Type of IBD | | |
| Ulcerative Colitis | 22 | 36.1 |
| Crohn's disease | 39 | 63.9 |
| Medication type ^a | | |
| Aminosalicylates | 22 | 36.1 |
| Biologics | 37 | 60.7 |
| Corticosteroids | 11 | 18.0 |
| Immunomodulators | 16 | 26.2 |
| Medication adherence | | |
| Non-adherent | 16 | 26.2 |
| Adherent | 45 | 73.8 |
| Diet Modification | | |
| No diet modification | 22 | 36.1 |
| Diet modification | 39 | 63.9 |
| | Mean (SD) | Potential range |
| Age (years) | 24.7 (2.9) | 18 – 29 |
| Time since diagnosis (months) | 76.3 (57.3) | 2 - 227 |
| Number of previous surgeries | 0.6 (1.4) | 0 - 8 |
| Symptoms | | |
| Symptom prevalence (avg. number of | 5.9 (3.1) | 0 - 15 |
| symptoms experienced) | | |
| Summed symptom severity | 4.2 (1.5) | 0 – 9 |
| Summed symptom interference | 2.3 (1.5) | 0 – 9 |
| Emerging adulthood | | |
| Possibilities | 6.8 (1.4) | 2 - 8 |
| Instability | 6.9 (1.3) | 2 - 8 |
| Exploration | 6.7 (1.4) | 2 - 8 |
| In-between | 6.5 (1.5) | 2 - 8 |

^a Medication types equal more than 100%

Table 4.2
Means, Standard Deviations, Potential Ranges, and Cronbach's Alpha for Total Scale and Subscales of Received Social Support and Perceived Availability of Social Support

| Variables (n=61) | Mean score (SD) | Mean score potential range | Cronbach's alpha |
|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Total received social support | 2.5 (0.7) | 1 – 5 | 0.96 |
| Informational social support (received) | 2.4 (0.9) | 1-5 | 0.93 |
| Emotional social support (received) | 3.2 (1.0) | 1 – 5 | 0.94 |
| Tangible social support (received) | 1.8 (0.6) | 1 – 5 | 0.81 |
| Total perceived availability of social support | 3.9 (1.0) | 1-5 | 0.96 |
| Emotional/information social support (perceived) | 3.8 (1.0) | 1-5 | 0.93 |
| Tangible/instrumental social support (perceived) | 3.7 (1.3) | 1 – 5 | 0.95 |
| Affectionate social support (perceived) | 4.1 (1.3) | 1-5 | 0.92 |
| Positive social interactions (perceived) | 3.9 (1.3) | 1-5 | 0.97 |

Table 4.3
Logistic Regression Analysis of Received and Perceived Availability of Social Support on Self-Management
Behaviors of Medication Adherence while Controlling for Individual, Condition-specific, and Emerging Adulthood
Factors

| actors | Medication Adherence ^a | | Medication Adherence (Model with Interaction) ^a | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------|---|---------|
| Variables (n=61) | OR | P value | OR | P value |
| | (95% CI) | | (95% CI) | |
| Received Social Support (ref: low) | | | | |
| High received social support | 1.4 | 0.706 | 1.2 | 0.891 |
| | (0.2, 8.4) | | (0.1, 10.3) | |
| High perceived availability of social | 1.2 | 0.791 | 0.8 | 0.882 |
| support | (0.3, 5.6) | | (0.03, 21.0) | |
| High received social support x high | | | 1.8 | 0.762 |
| perceived availability of social support | | | (0.04, 70.9) | |
| Informational social support (ref: low) | | | | |
| High informational social support* | 9.3 | 0.025 | 6.1 | 0.129 |
| | (1.3, 66.0) | | (0.6, 62.2) | |
| High perceived availability of social | 1.0 | 0.955 | 0.4 | 0.565 |
| support | (0.2, 4.8) | | (0.02, 8.4) | |
| High informational social support x high | | | 3.2 | 0.517 |
| perceived availability of social support | | | (0.1, 111.3) | |
| Emotional social support (ref: low) | | | | |
| High emotional social support | 1.2 | 0.838 | 0.6 | 0.614 |
| | (0.3, 5.6) | | (0.07, 4.8) | |
| High perceived availability of social | 1.3 | 0.746 | 0.7 | 0.714 |
| support | (0.3, 5.8) | | (0.1, 5.0) | |
| High emotional social support x high | | | (0.1, 5.0) 4.2 | 0.347 |
| perceived availability of social support | | | (0.2, 83.9) | |
| Tangible social support (ref: low) | | | | |
| High tangible social support | 1.0 | 0.966 | 0.5 | 0.567 |
| | (0.2, 5.0) | | (0.05, 4.9) | |
| High perceived availability of social | 1.3 | 0.699 | 0.6 | 0.704 |
| support | (0.3, 5.8) | | (0.1, 6.5) | |
| High tangible social support x high | | | 3.5 | 0.418 |
| perceived availability of social support | | | (0.2, 69.2) | |

^a Controlling for biologic medication, time since diagnosis, symptom frequency, and feeling in-between

Table 4.4

Logistic Regression Analysis of Received and Perceived Availability of Social Support on Self-Management
Behaviors of Diet Modification

| Variables (n=61) | Diet Modification ^a | | Diet Modification (Model with Interaction) ^a | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------|---|---------|
| | OR (95% CI) | P value | OR (95% CI) | P value |
| Received Social Support (ref: low) | | | | |
| High received social support | 2.2 | 0.216 | 2.0 | 0.380 |
| High perceived availability of social support | (0.6, 7.4) 0.5 (0.1, 1.5) | 0.197 | (0.4, 9.9) 0.4 (0.1, 3.4) | 0.416 |
| High received social support x high perceived availability of social support | (313, 313) | | 1.2 (0.1, 14.6) | 0.897 |
| Informational social support (ref: low) | | | | |
| High informational social support | 1.2 (0.4, 3.5) | 0.755 | 0.8 (0.2, 3.7) | 0.745 |
| High perceived availability of social support | 0.6 (0.2, 1.7) | 0.313 | 0.4 (0.1, 1.8) | 0.221 |
| High informational social support x high perceived availability of social support | | | 2.2 (0.3, 19.3) | 0.467 |
| Emotional social support (ref: low) | | | | |
| High emotional social support | 2.4 (0.7, 8.3) | 0.162 | 2.6 (0.4, 15.8) | 0.292 |
| High perceived availability of social support | 0.4 (0.1, 1.4) | 0.147 | 0.4 (0.1, 2.6) | 0.358 |
| High emotional social support x high perceived availability of social support | | | 0.8 (0.1, 10.1) | 0.895 |
| Tangible social support (ref: low) | | | | |
| High tangible social support | 1.5 (0.5, 4.4) | 0.461 | 1.4 (0.3, 6.6) | 0.691 |
| High perceived availability of social support | 0.6 (0.2, 1.7) | 0.350 | 0.6 (0.1, 2.4) | 0.432 |
| High tangible social support x high perceived availability of social support | | | 1.2 (0.1, 9.9) | 0.889 |

^a No individual, condition-specific, or emerging adulthood factors were significantly associated with diet modification; therefore, contextual factors were not controlled for

CHAPTER 5: CONCLUSIONS

This dissertation used a multiple manuscript option to address the central theme of social support among emerging adults with inflammatory bowel disease. Manuscript one (chapter two) is a systematic review of the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD. Manuscript two (chapter three) and manuscript three (chapter four) are data-based papers which address elements of the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD including social support and self-management behaviors.

Summary of Manuscript 1

Research has identified the potential of social support to influence self-management behaviors; yet, this relationship has not been systematically examined within the IBD population. The majority of IBD patients are diagnosed at younger ages than individuals diagnosed with other chronic conditions; thus, it is essential to examine how age can influence social support and self-management. Manuscript 1 summarized the current research findings examining relationships between overall social support and types of social support (e.g., informational, emotional, and tangible) and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD. Seven articles met the inclusion and exclusion criteria. The systematic review indicated some evidence for a relationship between increased overall social support and improved self-management behaviors. However, findings are still inconclusive due to the variety of conceptualizations of both social support and self-management behaviors. Consistency in the use of social support definitions and measurements is needed. The relationship between types of social support and self-management behaviors was unable to be determined due to only one article examining a type of social support. Examining the types of social support would provide a better understanding of the

relationship between informational, emotional, and tangible social support and self-management behaviors.

Notably missing from the literature review were articles that focused on medication adherence and diet modification as self-management behaviors. Only one article addressed medication adherence; however, this article indirectly assessed social support through membership in a supportive intervention group. Future research is needed to understand the relationship between social support and medication adherence since medication adherence is a vital component of self-management for this disease. Diet modification, although frequently used by patients, was also not identified during the review process. Addressing the gap of the relationship between social support and the self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification is important to determine if social support interventions may improve self-management behaviors and, therefore, became the focus of manuscript 3.

In addition, the systematic review examined the role of patient age. Although individuals with IBD are typically diagnosed between the ages of 18-29, the mean age of participants in the systematic review was 40 (range: 34.6-45.5). Lower age (age <40) was associated with poorer self-management behaviors. Thus, it became apparent that future research is needed to specifically address the needs of an emerging adult (ages 18-29) population and inform interventions to improve self-management behaviors among this developmental stage of emerging adulthood. This manuscript contributes to science by emphasizing the role of age and developmental stage on self-management behaviors. Enhancing the literature on emerging adults, social support, and self-management behaviors was the focus of manuscripts 2 and 3.

Summary of Manuscript 2

Although social support has the potential to influence a variety of health outcomes, researchers have not examined the factors which influence levels of received social support. The factors have the potential to identify patients in need of supportive interventions. Without an understanding of who receives social support, the development of interventions is hindered. Manuscript 2 focused on the individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors which influenced total and subscales of received social support among emerging adults with IBD. Emerging adults (ages 18-29) with a diagnosis of IBD were recruited through ResearchMatch, Facebook, and word of mouth. The sample included 61 emerging adults with a mean age of 24.7 (SD=2.9). Participants were mostly female (n=55, 90%), single (n=47, 77%), and employed full-time (n=30, 49%). Most were diagnosed with Crohn's disease (n=39, 64%) for an average of 76 months (SD=57.3).

Findings indicated that decreased age, being married, and having full-time employment were associated with increased total received social support; age and marital status were also associated with emotional received social support. When controlling for time since diagnosis and symptom interference, the use of immunomodulator medication, biological medication, and both immunomodulators and biologics was associated with increased tangible social support. Emerging adulthood factors were not associated with total or subscales of received social support. The factors which influenced social support varied based on the type of social support. This manuscript contributes by focusing on the impact of individual and condition-specific factors on types of received social support.

Summary of Manuscript 3

Social support and self-management behaviors have not been examined specifically within an emerging adulthood population; emerging adults are in a unique developmental stage which may influence the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors. The self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification are necessary for reducing symptoms and improving quality of life. Innovative interventions are needed to address the poor self-management behaviors among emerging adults; social support could potential serve as one such intervention. Yet, research is needed to examine the relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors. Therefore, manuscript three examined the association between received social support and self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification and how perceived availability of social support may moderate this relationship. Emerging adults with a self-reported healthcare provider diagnosis of ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease were recruited through ResearchMatch, Facebook, and word of mouth. Participants were currently prescribed medication to manage their IBD (although not all participants were adherent to the medication), could understand written English, and had access to the internet. Emerging adults hospitalized within the past month or currently pregnant were excluded. Engaging in diet modification was not an inclusion criteria for the study.

Sixty-one participants were included in the analysis. Seventy-three percent of emerging adults were adherent to their medication (n=45). The most common types of medications were biologics (n=37, 61%), aminosalicylates (n=22, 36%), immunomodulators (n=16, 26%), and corticosteroids (n=11, 18%). In addition, seventy-five percent (n=46) never had surgery. When controlling for biological medication, time since diagnosis, symptom frequency, and feeling inbetween, having high informational received social support compared to low informational

received social support was associated with medication adherence (p = 0.023). Perceived availability of social support did not moderate the relationship between received social support and medication adherence. Although when controlling for the interaction between received social support and perceived availability of social support, the relationship between informational received social support and medication adherence became non-significant (p=0.129).

Sixty-four percent of emerging adults reported modifying their diet (n=39). The most commonly modified food groups included: fruits and vegetables (n=41, 67%), fiber (n=40, 65%), dairy (n=37, 61%), and grains (n=37, 61%). Received social support was not associated with diet modification. Perceived availability of social support did not moderate the relationship between received social support and medication adherence. In addition, individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors were not associated with diet modification. To better determine the types of emerging adults who engage in diet modification, future research is needed to examine other factors, such as beliefs about diet and cause of IBD, which have the potential to influence diet modification.

Overall Summary

The purpose of this dissertation was to examine the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification among emerging adults (ages 18-29) with IBD (see Table 5.1 for Research Questions and Findings). This dissertation utilized select variables from the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory to address the research questions. The selected variables were specific to IBD and the resulting model was referred to as the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD. The hypothesized model included context factors (individual, condition-specific, and emerging adulthood factors), process factors (received social support), outcome factors (medication

adherence and diet modification) as well as a potential moderation of perceived availability of social support between process and outcome factors.

Figure 5.1 provides a summary of the significant relationships within the Individual and Family Self-Management theory applied to IBD. The figure is specific to the findings of this dissertation. Within this dissertation, individual and condition-specific factors, but not emerging adulthood factors, influenced received social support. Condition-specific factors and emerging adulthood factors influenced medication adherence. None of the context factors were found to influence diet modification. The relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors was not significant, except for the relationship between informational received social support and medication adherence. Future work related to this model could examine other process variables beyond social support which were included in the original model such as knowledge and beliefs, self-regulation skills and abilities, and social facilitation. In addition, received social support may influence self-management behaviors indirectly through self-efficacy, anxiety, or depression (Calloway et al., 2017; Fuller-Thomson & Nimigon, 2008).

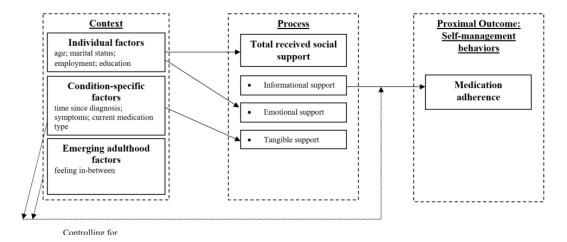


Figure 5.1: Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD: Significant Findings

The systematic review in Chapter 2 indicated that social support may influence selfmanagement behaviors. When the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors was examined within emerging adults with IBD (chapter 4), a high degree of received informational support compared to a low degree of received informational support was associated with medication adherence. Total received social support, emotional received social support, and tangible received social support were not associated with medication adherence. Received social support was not associated with diet modification. Furthermore, perceived availability of social support did not modify the relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors. These insignificant findings may be due to the sample which appeared to have well-managed disease. The received social support measure used in this dissertation was a measure of global received social support, perhaps including a social support measure specific to self-management behaviors or tasks related to IBD would yield different results. Received social support and self-management behaviors may be related indirectly through a different variable or perhaps social support and self-management behaviors are just not related.

Younger age (age <40), as identified in the systematic review, has been associated with poor self-management behaviors. However, the emerging adulthood factor of feeling in-between was associated with medication adherence whereas age was not associated with medication adherence among emerging adults. A younger age was also associated with greater total received social support. The factors which influenced received social support differed based on the received social support subscale being examined. For instance, individual factors influenced total received social support and emotional received social support whereas condition-specific factors influenced tangible received social support.

Future research using the Individual and Family Self-Management Theory applied to IBD should examine relationships over time to examine how received social support may vary based

on disease trajectory and other environmental factors. For this dissertation, other process variables were removed to focus specifically on received social support. Future work could integrate these process variables which include knowledge and beliefs, self-regulation skills and abilities, and other social facilitation variables.

Limitations

This dissertation has several limitations. The systematic review identified few articles that examined social support and self-management behaviors; all seven of the articles meeting inclusion criteria were older than 5 years. The studies included within the review used a variety of conceptualizations of social support and self-management behaviors.

Participant recruitment methods, for manuscripts two and three, focused on online modalities and therefore cannot, necessarily, be generalized to clinic populations. The average participant was female, diagnosed with Crohn's disease, using biological medication, and adherent to medication. In addition, the sample had low symptom severity and interference and had been diagnosed for an average of 6.3 years. Therefore, findings from this dissertation cannot be generalized to all IBD patients. Selection bias may have occurred; healthier and more adherent patients may have been more likely to complete the survey. The cross-sectional nature of this data is another limitation since causality cannot be determined.

Participants self-reported a healthcare provider diagnosis of ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease. Thus, it is possible that individuals without IBD completed the survey. Objective measures such as colonoscopy results and fecal calprotectin levels should be used to confirm disease status and disease activity.

The measures used within the study also presented limitations. Received social support was a global measure of received social support; using a social support related to IBD self-

management behaviors scale may provide greater precision. In addition, the scale measured total amount of support. Therefore, this dissertation was unable to identify sources of social support or quality of support. Medication adherence was also measured as a self-report and therefore adherence may be overreported. Findings would be strengthened by the use of objective measures.

Although studies have examined validity and reliability of the Dimensions of Emerging Adulthood, most previous research has focused on healthy emerging adults. Additional research is needed to validate this measure among emerging adults with chronic conditions. Furthermore, differences existed in recall periods with symptoms measures referring to the last 2 weeks and received social support referring to the last 4 weeks.

Implications

This dissertation has implications for research, policy, and practice.

Research

Future work should continue to focus on emerging adults since the systematic review identified that lower age was associated with lower self-management behaviors. The emerging adulthood sample within the IBD population are experiencing the typical demands of emerging adulthood, measured by the short form of the Inventory of Dimensions of Emerging Adulthood. In addition, the emerging adulthood factor of feeling in-between negatively influenced medication adherence. Therefore, there is some indication that developmental stage may influence self-management behaviors, although developmental stage did not directly influence received social support. Trivedi and Keefer (2015) introduced emerging adulthood to the IBD literature. Yet, most of the literature continues to focus on chronological age, specifically the transition between pediatric and adult IBD care that typically occurs between 18-22 years old

(Cho et al., 2018; Gumidyala et al., 2018; Stollon et al., 2017; van Groningen, Ziniel, Arnold, & Fishman, 2012). Whereas, improving this transition is important, a paradigm shift needs to occur from focusing on chronological age to examining developmental stages that may affect emerging adults' transition readiness and ability to self-manage their IBD.

This dissertation examined social support as one process that could influence the self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification. However, only informational received social support was associated with medication adherence. To better understand the relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors, social support should be examined longitudinally as there is the potential that social support is beneficial during transition times. For instance, emerging adults may benefit from additional social support when switching medication types, beginning a new diet, or experiencing an increase in symptoms. A longitudinal, observational study could help identify periods along the disease trajectory in which patients would benefit from additional types of received social support. In addition, other components of social support such as the quality of support, source of support, or ideal support levels may be essential to understanding the role of social support on self-management behaviors. Receiving social support from a fellow patient may have a different effect that receiving support from a family member.

Social support may have a stronger effect on psychological/emotional components of health such as depression, anxiety, self-efficacy, or coping and could indirectly influence self-management behaviors. Another possibility is that social support influences other health outcomes such as health-related quality of life (Katz et al., 2016) and simply is not related to self-management behaviors. Further investigation of types of social support can clarify these

relationships and determine if informational, emotional, and tangible social support influence outcomes differently.

Increased symptom frequency was associated with medication adherence; yet, symptom measures (frequency, severity, and interference) were not associated with received social support. The lack of relationship between symptoms and received social support may be due to support providers not being aware of symptoms or the stigma associated with IBD (Groshek et al., 2017; Taft et al., 2009). Follow-up work is needed to understand symptom severity and interference within emerging adults with IBD since the low symptom severity and inference in this sample may be due to recruitment methods and selection bias in which healthier individuals completed the survey. IBD symptom science is a relatively new area of research. A 2010 conceptual paper outlined symptom burden within IBD (Farrell & Savage, 2010); however, only in recent years has research begun to focus on examining symptoms within the IBD population including examining symptom frequency, severity, and distress (Farrell, McCarthy, & Savage, 2016) and symptom clusters (Conley, Proctor, Jeon, Sandler, & Redeker, 2017). Thus, there is a need to enhance IBD symptom science research focusing on symptom cut points, symptoms across the lifespan and disease trajectory, and biological underpinnings of symptoms (McCall et al., 2018).

Future research should examine other processes identified in the original theory such as knowledge and beliefs, self-regulation skills and abilities, and social facilitation. In addition, other models which incorporate biological mechanisms may be better suited to examine the relationship between symptoms and self-management behaviors (McCall et al., 2018). Potential models include the National Institute of Health Symptom Science Model (Cashion & Grady,

2015) and the University of California at San Francisco Symptom Management Model (Dodd et al., 2001).

Finally, none of the contextual or process variables included within this dissertation influenced diet modification. There is a need to better understand what promotes an emerging adult to modify their diet. Since such a high percentage of emerging adults are modifying their diet, future interventions should seek to incorporate psychoeducational interventions including managing symptoms and diet together with the typically medical interventions of medications. Incorporating both components will provide researchers with a better understanding of the overall picture of IBD self-management.

Future research questions could include:

- 1. How does the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors differ between emerging, middle-aged, and older adults with IBD?
- 2. What is the relationship between social support (source of support and quality of support) and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD?
- 3. Among emerging adults with IBD, does self-efficacy mediate the relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors (medication adherence and diet modification)?
- 4. Among newly diagnosed emerging adults with IBD, what is the relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors (medication adherence and diet modification)?

Policy

Emerging adults face unique challenges and barriers to self-management. Most patients within the study were on biological medications and had minimal symptoms and surgeries

indicating the medication was effective in managing their disease. Policy makers should seek to improve emerging adults' access to these necessary medications including increasing access to insurance and decreasing co-pays. Emerging adults commonly face barriers in which patients must fail insurance-preferred medications before obtaining coverage for provider-prescribed medications. Eliminating insurance company driven medication protocols would promote patient access to necessary medication without insurance company delays.

Twenty-six percent (n=16) of the sample were non-adherent to medication. Informational received social support may influence medication adherence; therefore, insurance companies should expand coverage to include support groups and other psychoeducational interventions.

Telehealth could be used to extend these interventions to emerging adults with IBD who do not live close to a specialized IBD-center.

In addition, the emerging adulthood factor of feeling in-between was associated with medication non-adherence. Patient programs, offered by insurance companies, schools, or employers, can be tailored to meet the developmental needs of emerging adults. These programs could be used to assist emerging adults transition to adulthood by providing skills and competencies needed to effectively self-manage their disease.

Finally, policy makers should seek to expand funding of IBD research. Additional research funds would contribute to better understanding the role of IBD symptoms, the relationship between diet and medication, and the influence of diet and nutrients on health outcomes within the IBD population.

Practice

Nurses and other healthcare providers should be aware that emerging adults are at risk for negative self-management behaviors. The need to improve self-management behaviors extends

past the transition period from pediatric to adult gastroenterology. Specifically, emerging adults who are feeling in-between are more likely to be non-adherent to medication. Other potential risk factors for medication non-adherence include: low informational social support, not using biological medications, increased time since diagnosis, and decreased symptom frequency. Emerging adults with these condition-specific and emerging adulthood factors may be in need of educational programs to improve medication adherence.

Although receiving social support had minimal associations between self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification, social support is related to health-related quality of life within the IBD literature (Katz et al., 2016; Oliveira et al., 2007).

Therefore, providers can assess for characteristics that are associated with increased received social support. Age, marital status, and employment are associated with total received social support; age and marital status are also associated with emotional received social support. The use of immunomodulator medication, biological medication, and both immunomodulators and biologics was associated with increased tangible social support when controlling for time since diagnosis and symptom interference. These individual and condition-specific factors can be used to help identify emerging adults who may benefit from improved social support.

Most importantly, healthcare providers should recognize that individuals diagnosed at younger ages (under 40) report greater symptoms and disease complications (Bager, Julsgaard, Vestergaard, Christensen, & Dahlerup, 2016; Liverani, Scaioli, Digby, Bellanova, & Belluzzi, 2016; Torres et al., 2016). In addition, a younger age (age <40) is associated with decreased self-management behaviors (Coenen et al., 2016; Severs et al., 2017). The Theory of Emerging Adulthood by Arnett (2000) can provide an overview of the developmental stages faced by

emerging adults. There is a need for individuals in practice settings to work with researchers to design interventions to address the challenges faced by emerging adults.

Contribution to Science

The research in the proceeding chapters enhances the science in three ways: 1) synthesis and identification of gaps in the literature regarding the influence of social support and self-management behaviors, finding that research primarily focuses on older adults and neglects the emerging adult population (manuscript one/chapter two); 2) examining the factors which influence received social support among emerging adults with IBD (manuscript two/chapter three); and 3) determining the relationship between received and perceived availability of social support and self-management behaviors (medication adherence and diet modification) among emerging adults with IBD (manuscript three/chapter four). The findings from this dissertation serve to build the science by focusing on emerging adults and emerging adulthood factors which may influence social support and self-management behaviors, identifying types of social support which may be important to incorporate into future interventions, and examining how social support has the potential to influence self-management behaviors of medication adherence and diet modification.

This dissertation focused on emerging adults since previous research has identified that a younger age is associated with decreased self-management behaviors among IBD patients.

Examining emerging adulthood factors in addition to age is a unique contribution to the literature as this is one of the first known studies to examine emerging adulthood factors related to social support and self-management behaviors in chronic conditions. Age, not emerging adulthood factors, was associated with total received social support and emotional received social support.

Emerging adulthood factors, and not age, were associated with medication adherence. These findings contribute to the development of the emerging adulthood literature.

Based on previous literature indicating that receiving social support can be beneficial in improving health outcomes, the contextual factors that influence received social support were examined. It was found that the contextual factors varied based on the type of social support. These findings advance science by determining the potential individual and condition-specific factors that may identifying patients in need of additional supportive resources. Since these factors vary based on type of social support, this dissertation also highlights the importance of examining not only total social support but also the types of social support. Total social support provides an overview of social support levels; however, informational, emotional, and tangible social support provide detailed information regarding potential support areas that may need improvement.

High informational received social support compared to low informational received social support was associated with increased medication adherence. Total received social support was not significant; therefore, when examining self-management behaviors, it is essential to examine the specific types of social support which may influence outcomes differently. This dissertation helped advance understanding of the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors among emerging adults with IBD.

In conclusion, the developmental stage of emerging adulthood may influence the ability to engage in self-management behaviors. This dissertation contributes to science by examining the potential of social support to influence self-management behaviors among emerging adults with IBD. A continued focus on developmental stages is needed to advance personalized healthcare in the area of IBD self- and symptom management.

Table 5.1
Research Questions and Findings

| | rch Questions | Finding |
|-------|---|--|
| Nesea | | |
| 1. | Chapter 2 / N What is the relationship between social support (overall social support and type of social support [e.g., informational, emotional, and tangible]) and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD? | A positive relationship between social support and self-management behaviors. As social support increased, self-management behaviors increased. Unable to examine types of social support since only one study addressed emotional social support. |
| 2. | How does patient age influence the relationship between social support and self-management behaviors among adults with IBD? | Age was associated with self-management behaviors. As age decreased, self-management behaviors decreased. |
| | Chapter 3 / N | Manuscript 2 |
| 3. | Which individual factors (age, sex, marital status, employment, education) are predictive of received social support (total received social support, informational support, emotional support, and tangible support)? | Total received social support : decreased age $(p = 0.001)$, being married $(p = 0.039)$ and having employment full-time compared to being unemployed or a student $(p = 0.007)$ are predictive of greater total received social support Informational support: none Emotional support: decreased age $(p = 0.033)$ and being married $(p = 0.001)$ are predictive of greater emotional social support Tangible support: none |
| 4. | Which condition-specific factors (type of IBD, times since diagnosis, symptoms, medication types, and surgeries) are predictive of received social support (total received social support, informational support, emotional support, and tangible support)? | Total received social support: none Informational support: none Emotional support: none Tangible support: the use of immunomodulates ($p = 0.000$), the use of biologics ($p = 0.002$) and the interaction between immunomodulators and biologics ($p = 0.000$) when controlling for time since diagnosis and symptom interference are predictive of greater tangible social support |

Table 5.1 (cont'd)

| | rch Questions | Finding | | |
|----|--|---|--|--|
| | Which emerging adulthood factors (possibilities/optimism, instability, identity exploration, and feeling inbetween) are predictive of received social support (total received social support, informational support, emotional support, and tangible support)? | Total received social support: none Informational support: none Emotional support: none Tangible support: none | | |
| | Chapter 4 / N | Manuscript 3 | | |
| 6. | Among emerging adults with IBD, what is the association between received social support and self-management behaviors (medication adherence and diet modification) while controlling for contextual variables? | Only informational received social support is positively associated with medication adherence Received social support is not associated with diet modification | | |
| 7. | Among emerging adults with IBD, does perceived availability of social support moderate the association between received social support and self-management behaviors (medication adherence and diet modification) while controlling for contextual variables? | Perceived availability of social support did not moderate the relationship between received social support and self-management behaviors. | | |

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: PRISMA Checklist

Table A.1

PRISMA Checklist for Reporting of Systematic Reviews

| Section/topic | # | Checklist item | |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| TITLE | l . | | |
| Title | 1 | Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both. | |
| ABSTRACT | | | |
| Structured summary 2 | | Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number. | |
| INTRODUCTION | • | | |
| Rationale | 3 | Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. | |
| Objectives | 4 | Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS). | |
| METHODS | | | |
| Protocol and registration | 5 | Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide registration information including registration number. | |
| Eligibility criteria 6 | | Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale. | |
| Information sources | 7 | Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched. | |
| Search | 8 | Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated. | |
| Study selection | 9 | State the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis). | |
| Data collection process | process 10 Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any process for obtaining and confirming data from investigators. | | |
| Data items | 11 | List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made. | |

Table A.1 (cont'd)

| Section/topic | # | Checklist item |
|---|----|--|
| Risk of bias in individual studies | 12 | Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis. |
| Summary measures | 13 | State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means). |
| Synthesis of results | 14 | Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including measures of consistency (e.g., I²) for each meta-analysis. |
| Risk of bias across studies | 15 | Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publication bias, selective reporting within studies). |
| Additional analyses | 16 | Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified. |
| RESULTS | | |
| Study selection | 17 | Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram. |
| Study characteristics 18 For each study, present characteristics for which provide the citations. | | For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOS, follow-up period) and provide the citations. |
| Risk of bias within studies | 19 | Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12). |
| Results of individual studies | 20 | For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summary data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot. |
| Synthesis of results | 21 | Present the main results of the review. If meta-analyses are done, include for each, confidence intervals and measures of consistency. |
| Risk of bias across studies | 22 | Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15). |
| Additional analysis | 23 | Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]). |

Table A.1 (cont'd)

| Section/topic | # | Checklist item |
|---|----|--|
| DISCUSSION | · | |
| Summary of evidence | 24 | Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers). |
| Limitations 25 Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and identified research, reporting bias). | | Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias). |
| Conclusions | 26 | Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. |
| FUNDING | 1 | |
| Funding | 27 | Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review. |

Source: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med 6(7): e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097

APPENDIX B: Risk of Bias Assessment

Table A.2
Risk of Bias Assessment Thresholds for Systematic Review Quality Assessment

| 12- | question checklist | Criteria | Thresholds for criteria |
|-----|---|--|--|
| | Did the study address a clearly focused issue? | Initial screening questions | |
| 2. | Did the authors use an appropriate method to answer their question? | | |
| 3. | Was the cohort recruited in an acceptable way? | Criterion 1: External validity assessment of selection bias | Random sample, non-response < 30% and loss of follow-up < 50% = Low risk (1 |
| 4. | A) Was the follow-up of the subjects complete enough? | | point) |
| | B) Was the follow-up of the subjects long enough? | | Non-random sample and/or nonresponse ≥ 30% = high risk (0 points) |
| 5. | Was the exposure (social support) accurately measured to minimize bias? | Criterion 2: Internal validity assessment of measurement bias for exposure | Self-report previously validated questionnaire (e.g. author references validation study in-text or known validated scale) = low risk (1 point) |
| | | | Custom questionnaire or single question = high risk (0 points) |
| 6. | Was the outcome accurately measured to minimize bias? | Criterion 3: Internal validity assessment of measurement bias for outcome | Self-report previously validated questionnaire (e.g. author references validation study in-text or known validated scale) = low risk (1 point) |
| | | | Custom questionnaire or single-item questionnaire = high risk (0 points) |

Table A.2 (cont'd)

| 12-question checklist | Criteria | Thresholds for criteria |
|---|--|---|
| 7. Have the authors identified all | Criterion 4: Internal validity assessment of | Adjusted for confounders (age, SES, |
| important confounding factors? | confounding | ethnicity, disease characteristics) through |
| | | analysis, stratification, or study design = |
| | | low risk (1 point) |
| | | |
| | | Adjusted for some or none of the |
| | | confounders = high risk (0 points) |
| 8. What are the results of this study? | Overall quality assessment of the results | |
| 9. How precise are the results? | and transferability of the study findings | |
| 10. Do you believe the results? | (as determined by likelihood of selection | |
| 11. Can the results be applied to the local | bias (Criterion 1); measurement biases | |
| population? | (Criteria 2 and 3); and confounding | |
| 12. Do the results of this study fit with | (Criterion 4). No additional quality | |
| other available evidence? | criterion was used. | |

Source: Assessment checklist obtained from the CASP Toolkit:

http://media.wix.com/ugd/dded87_36c5c76519f7bf14731ed1985e8e9798.pdf

Tool for quality appraisal obtained from Barnett, I., van Sluijs, E. M. F., & Ogilvie, D. (2012). Physical activity and transitioning to retirement: A systematic review. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, 43(3), 329-336. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2012.05.026 Note: unclear = insufficient information to permit judgment of 'low risk' or 'high risk' (0 points)

APPENDIX C: Recruitment Email

Are you a young adult (ages 18–29) diagnosed with ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease?

Are you interested in participating in a research study to understand about life with your disease?

Researchers from Michigan State University are conducting a research study with young adults. Participating in this research study will involve completing an online questionnaire that should take no longer than 45 minutes.

You may be eligible for the study if:

- You are between the ages of 18 29
- Have a diagnosis from a healthcare provider of ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease
- Are currently using medications to manage your disease
- Are living in the United States

Please contact Kendra Kamp if you have any questions: Kendra.kamp@hc.msu.edu

APPENDIX D: Email with Survey Link

Dear Research Match Volunteer,

Thank you for your interest in our study of young adults (ages 18-29) with ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease! We are interested in learning how patients with ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease manage their disease.

You may be eligible for the study if:

- You are between the ages of 18 29
- Have a diagnosis from a healthcare provider of ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease
- Are currently using medications to manage your disease
- Are living in the United States

Participating in this study involves completing an online survey. The survey has questions about your disease, management strategies that you may use, social support, and demographics. This online survey should take around 45 minutes to complete.

Please follow the link below to take the survey:

[link location]

Thank you for your willingness to complete this survey! We hope that the results will help improve care for young adults with ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease.

Please let me know if you have any questions,

Kendra Kamp, RN

Graduate Student Michigan State University

APPENDIX E: Informed Consent

Thank you for your interest in our research project. Please review the following information for an overview of our project:

1. EXPLANATION OF THE RESEARCH and WHAT YOU WILL DO:

The Michigan State University College of Nursing is conducting a research project to understand the factors which influence an individual with ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease to take medication or change their diet. We are asking for your help in this research project because you are between the ages of 18-29 and have been diagnosed with either ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease.

If you choose to take part in this study, you will be asked to complete a set of surveys either using a pen or pencil or online via qualtrics, an online, secure survey website. The set of surveys will take approximately 45 minutes to complete. After you complete the set of surveys, then your participation in the study is complete.

2. YOUR RIGHTS TO PARTICIPATE, SAY NO, OR WITHDRAW:

Participation in this research project is completely voluntary. You have the right to say no. You may change your mind at any time and withdraw. You may choose not to answer specific questions or to stop participating at any time.

3. COSTS FOR BEING IN THE STUDY:

- There is no cost to participate in this research study.
- Although you may not directly benefit from participating in this research, your responses will help improve care for other patients with ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease.

4. CONTACT INFORMATION FOR QUESTIONS AND CONCERNS:

If you have concerns or questions about this study, such as scientific issues, how to do any part of it, or to report an injury, please contact the researcher: Kelly Brittain, PhD, RN at (517) 432-8356 or e-mail kelly.brittain@hc.msu.edu or mailing address at 1355 Bogue Rd. Rm C348, Michigan State University College of Nursing, East Lansing 48824

If you have questions or concerns about your role and rights as a research participant, would like to obtain information or offer input, or would like to register a complaint about this study, you may contact, anonymously if you wish, the Michigan State University's Human Research Protection Program at 517-355-2180, Fax 517-432-4503, or e-mail irb@msu.edu or regular mail at Olds Hall, 408 West Circle Dr Rm 207, East Lansing, MI 48824.

5. DOCUMENTATION OF INFORMED CONSENT.

You indicate your voluntary agreement to participate by completing the surveys.

APPENDIX F: Screening Criteria

Table A.3 *Screening Criteria*

| Category | Question | Inclusion | Exclusion |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Age | What is your age | 18 – 25 25 – 29 | Under 18 30 – 35 36 – 45 46 – 55 46 or older |
| Diagnosis | What type of Inflammatory Bowel Disease do you have? | Ulcerative Colitis Crohn's Disease | I do not have Inflammatory Bowel Disease |
| Diagnosis | Have you received this diagnosis from a physician, gastroenterologist, nurse practitioner, physician's assistant or nurse? | Yes | No |
| Location | Do you currently live in the United States? | Yes | No |
| Medication use | Are you currently prescribed medication to manage your IBD? | Yes | No |
| Pregnancy | Are you currently pregnant? | No | Yes |

Note: access to the internet and understanding written English will be assumed if a participant is able to complete the survey.

APPENDIX G: Individual and Condition-specific Variables

Table A.4 *Individual and Condition-specific Variables, Level of Measurement, and Scoring Information*

| Variable | Level of measurement | Scoring Information | | | |
|--|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Individual Factors | | | | | |
| Age | Continuous | | | | |
| Sex | Dichotomous | Male (Ref) | | | |
| | | Female | | | |
| Marital Status | Categorical | Single (Ref) | | | |
| | _ | Married/domestic partnership | | | |
| Employment | Categorical | Full-time employed (Ref) | | | |
| | | Part-time employed | | | |
| | | Unemployed or student | | | |
| Education | Categorical | High school or less (Ref) | | | |
| | | Some college | | | |
| | | Completed college | | | |
| | | Graduate or professional degree | | | |
| | Condition-specific | | | | |
| Type of IBD | Dichotomous | Ulcerative Colitis (Ref) | | | |
| | | Crohn's Disease | | | |
| Time since diagnosis | Continuous | Number of months since diagnosis | | | |
| Symptom frequency | Continuous | The average number of symptoms | | | |
| | | that patients are experiencing (Range: | | | |
| | | 0 -15) | | | |
| Symptom severity | Continuous | Severity ratings will be summed for | | | |
| | | all 15 symptoms; each items severity | | | |
| | | is rated on a $0-9$ Likert scale, with | | | |
| | | higher sores indicating greater | | | |
| | | symptom severity (Range: 0 – 135) | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Cymptom intonfonon ac | Continuous | Interference natings will be summed | | | |
| Symptom interference | Continuous | Interference ratings will be summed for all 15 symptoms; each items | | | |
| | | interference is rated on a 0 – 9 Likert | | | |
| | | scale, with higher scores indicating | | | |
| | | greater symptom interference with | | | |
| | | daily activities (Range: 0 – 135) | | | |
| Medications currently | Categorical | Biologics | | | |
| taking | Cuicgorioui | Immunomodulators | | | |
| ······································ | | Corticosteroids | | | |
| | | Aminosalicylates | | | |

Table A.4 (cont'd)

| Variable | Level of measurement | Scoring Information |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Previous surgeries | Continuous | Total number of IBD-related |
| | | surgeries that an individual has |
| | | experienced |

Note: Classification of variable used for analysis is presented for dichotomous and categorical variables with the reference group indicated

APPENDIX H: Survey Questions

Thank you for your willingness to take this survey!

My name is Kendra and I am a nursing student at Michigan State University. I am so thankful that you are taking time out of your busy day to fill out this survey. The goal of this survey is to learn about how you manage your disease.

The survey could take around 45 minutes to complete, so if you need to take a break and finish later, that is okay. The survey may seem long, but please know that your answers are important for helping us improve care! If any of the survey questions do not make sense, feel free to text/call: 517-885-3171 or email: kendra.kamp@hc.msu.edu

Individual Factors

What is your birthday? (MM/DD/YYYY)

What is the highest grade or level of school you have completed or the highest degree you have received? (please select one)

- High school or less
- o Some college
- o Completed college
- o Graduate or professional degree

Employment status: are you currently? (select all that apply)

- o Full-time employed
- o Part-time employed
- Unemployed
- o Student
- Prefer not to answer

What is your marital status? (please select one)

- o Single, never married
- Married or domestic partnership
- o Widowed
- o Divorced
- Separated
- Prefer not to answer

What is your sex? (please select one)

- o Male
- o Female
- Prefer not to answer

| Condition | n-specific | factors |
|-----------|------------|---------|
| Condition | i specijie | Juciors |

What type of Inflammatory Bowel Disease do you have? (please select one)

Ulcerative Colitis

Crohn's Disease

What month and year were you diagnosed with this disease? (example: January 2011)

Month of diagnosis

Year of diagnosis

IBD Symptoms

The next questions ask about the symptoms you have experienced <u>in the past two weeks</u> due to IBD or its treatment, and how these symptoms may have affected you.

If you have not experienced that symptom in the past two weeks, please select "no" and proceed to the next symptom.

- 1. In the past 2 weeks have you experienced **diarrhea** related to your IBD or its treatment? (please select one)
 - Yes
 - No

If yes:

Please rate on a scale from 1-9, your diarrhea at its WORST in the past 2 weeks.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|
| Very little | | | | | | | | Worst possible |

Overall, how much did diarrhea interfere in your daily activities in the last 2 weeks? (please rate)

| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Did not interfere | | | | | | | | | Interfered completely |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Very little | | | | | | | | | Worst possible |
| Overall, ho | ow much o | did constipa | tion inter | fere in you | ır daily act | ivities in th | ne last 2 we | eks? (please | e rate) |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Did not | | | | | | | | | Interfered completel |
| one) Yes No If yes: | | have you ex | - | | | · | | | (please select |
| In the past one) Yes No If yes: | | · | - | ominal pai | | · | | | |
| In the past one) Yes No If yes: Please rate | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your abd | ominal pai | n at its WC | DRST in th | e past 2 we | eks. | ' (please selec |

2. In the past 2 weeks have you experienced **constipation** related to your IBD or its treatment? (please select one)

Yes

| Please rate | on a scal | le from 1-9, | your abdo | minal ter | nderness a | its WORS | Γ in the pas | t 2 weeks. | |
|---|-----------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Very little | | | | | | | | | Worst possible |
| Overall, ho | w much | did abdomi | nal tendern | ess inter | fere in you | ır daily activ | vities in the | last 2 week | ss? (please rate) |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| | | | | | | | | | Interfered completel |
| select one) • Yes • No If yes: | | | | | | | | | ent? (please |
| In the past select one) Yes No If yes: Please rate | on a scal | le from 1-9, | your abdo | minal cra | amps at its | WORST in | the past 2 | weeks. | ent? (please |
| In the past select one) Yes No If yes: Please rate | | | | minal cra | | | | | ent? (please |
| In the past select one) Yes No If yes: Please rate | on a scal | le from 1-9, | your abdo | minal cra | amps at its | WORST in | the past 2 | weeks. | ent? (please |
| In the past select one) Yes No If yes: Please rate Very little | on a scal | le from 1-9, | your abdo | minal cra | nmps at its | WORST in | the past 2 | weeks. | ent? (please 9 Worst |
| In the past select one) Yes No If yes: Please rate Very little | on a scal | le from 1-9, | your abdo | minal cra | nmps at its | WORST in | the past 2 | weeks. | ent? (please 9 Worst possible |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|--|-----------|--------------|----------------------|----------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Very little | | | | | | | | | Worst possible |
| Overall, ho | w much | did bloating | g interfere | in your | daily acti | vities in the l | ast 2 weeks? | ? (please rat | e) |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Did not | | | | | | | | | Interfered complete |
| YesNo | | | | | | ted to your II | | | |
| In the past Yes No If yes: | on a scal | le from 1-9 | , your pas | | at its WC | RST in the p | ast 2 weeks. | | ease select one |
| In the past Yes No If yes: Please rate | | | | | | | | | ease select one |
| In the past Yes No If yes: | on a scal | le from 1-9 | , your pas | | at its WC | RST in the p | ast 2 weeks. | | ease select one |
| In the past Yes No If yes: Please rate Very little Overall, ho | on a scal | did passing | your pas 4 gas inter | sing gas | at its WC | RST in the p | ast 2 weeks. 7 ne last 2 wee | 8 8 eks? (please | 9 Worst possible |
| In the past Yes No If yes: Please rate Very little | on a scal | de from 1-9 | , your pas | sing gas | at its WC | RST in the p | ast 2 weeks. | 8 | 9 Worst possible |

6. In the past 2 weeks have you experienced **bloating** related to your IBD or its treatment? (please select one)

| NoIf yes: | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| - | on a scal | e from 1-9, | the blood | in vour sta | ool at its V | VORST in | the past 2 v | veeks | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Very little | 2 | | | | | | | O | Worst possible |
| Overall, ho | w much | did blood ir | your stoo | l interfere | in your da | aily activiti | es in the las | st 2 weeks? | (please rate) |
| · · | | | | | | | | | Interfered |
| Did not interfere | past 2 we | eeks have yo | ou experier | aced weig | ht loss rel | ated to you | r IBD or its | s treatment? | completel (please select |
| Did not interfere 9. In the one) • Yes • No If yes: Please rate | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your weig | ht loss at i | its WORS | T in the pa | st 2 weeks. | | (please select |
| Did not interfere 9. In the one) • Yes • No If yes: | | | | ht loss at i | | | | s treatment? | |
| Did not interfere 9. In the one) • Yes • No If yes: Please rate | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your weig | ht loss at i | its WORS | T in the pa | st 2 weeks. | | (please select |
| Did not interfere 9. In the one) • Yes • No If yes: Please rate 1 Very little | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your weig | ht loss at i | its WORS | T in the pa | st 2 weeks. | | (please select 9 Worst possible |
| Did not interfere 9. In the one) • Yes • No If yes: Please rate 1 Very little | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your weig | ht loss at i | its WORS | T in the pa | st 2 weeks. | 8 | (please select |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|--|------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Very little | | | | | | | | | Worst possible |
| Overall, ho | w much o | did weight g | ain interf | ere in yo | our daily ac | tivities in th | ne last 2 we | eks? (please | rate) |
| 0 Did not interfere | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 Interfered complete |
| In the past 2 one) Yes No If yes: | | have you ex | | | | | | | t? (please sele |
| In the past 2 one) Yes No If yes: | | | | | | | | | t? (please sele |
| In the past (pone) Yes No If yes: | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your redu | | etite at its V | VORST in t | he past 2 w | veeks. | |
| In the past (cone) Yes No If yes: Please rate Very little | on a scale | e from 1-9, | your redu | ced appe | etite at its V | VORST in t | he past 2 w | veeks. | 9 Worst possible |
| In the past (cone) Yes No If yes: Please rate Very little | on a scale | e from 1-9, | your redu | ced appe | etite at its V | VORST in t | he past 2 w | veeks. | 9 Worst possible |

10. In the past 2 weeks have you experienced **weight gain** related to your IBD or its treatment? (please select one)

• Yes

| • No | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| If yes: | | | | | | | | | |
| Please rate | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your incre | ased app | etite at its | WORST in | the past 2 | weeks. | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Very little | | | | | | | | | Worst possible |
| Overall, ho 0 Did not | w much o | did increase | ad appetite | interfere 4 | in your da | aily activitie | es in the last | t 2 weeks? (| (please rate) 9 Interfered |
| | | | | | | | | | completel |
| In the past is select one) Yes No | 2 weeks l | have you ex | perienced | nausea (| or vomitir | ng related to | o your IBD | or its treatm | ent? (please |
| In the past select one) Yes No If yes: Please rate | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your nause | ea or von | niting at it | s WORST | in the past 2 | weeks. | |
| In the past select one) Yes No If yes: Please rate | | · | - | ea or von | | | | | 9 |
| In the past select one) Yes No If yes: Please rate | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your nause | ea or von | niting at it | s WORST | in the past 2 | weeks. | |
| In the past select one) Yes No If yes: Please rate Very little | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your nause | ea or von | niting at it | s WORST | in the past 2 | weeks. | 9 Worst |

| If yes: | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Please rate | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your fat | igue at its | s WORST | in the past 2 | 2 weeks. | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | ļ. | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Very little | | | | | | | | | Worst possible |
| Overall, ho | ow much | did fatigue i | interfere | in your d | laily activi | ties in the la | ast 2 weeks? | (please rate |) |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Did not interfere | | | | | | | | | Interfered completel |
| YesNo | | have you ex e from 1-9, | | | | | its treatment | ? (please se | lect one) |
| YesNoIf yes:Please rate | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your fev | ver at its V | WORST in | the past 2 | | | |
| YesNoIf yes:Please rate | | | | ver at its V | | | weeks. | ? (please se | 9 |
| YesNoIf yes:Please rate | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your fev | ver at its V | WORST in | the past 2 | weeks. | | |
| YesNoIf yes:Please rate1Very little | on a scal | e from 1-9, | your fev | ver at its V | WORST in | the past 2 | weeks. | 8 | 9 Worst |

Medications

The following questions ask about specific types of medications. The question asks if you have used this medication: currently taking medication, only take medication when needed, stopped taking medication (and reasons for stopping), and never tried.

The following medications are all Aminosalicylates (select all that apply)

| | Currently taking | Only when needed | Stopped because it was ineffective | Stopped because of side effects | Stopped for another reason | Never tried |
|------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Azulfidine | | | | | | |
| Asacol | | | | | | |
| Lialda | | | | | | |
| Rowasa | | | | | | |
| Canasa | | | | | | |
| Colazal | | | | | | |
| Dipentum | | | | | | |
| Pentasa | | | | | | |

The following medications are all Corticosteroids (select all that apply)

| | Currently taking | Only when needed | Stopped because it was ineffective | Stopped because of side effects | Stopped for another reason | Never tried |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Prednisone (deltasone) | | | | | | |
| Hydrocortisone | | | | | | |
| Budesonide (entrocort or uceris) | | | | | | |
| The following me | dications are all | Biologics (select | | | | |
| | Currently taking | Only when needed | Stopped because it was ineffective | Stopped because of side effects | Stopped for another reason | Never tried |
| Remicade (Infliximab) | | | | | | |
| Humira (Adalimumab) | | | | | | |
| Cimzia | | | | | | |
| Simponi | | | | | | |
| Entyvio (Vedolizumab) | | | | | | |
| Natalizumab | | | | | | |
| Ustekinumab | | | | | | |

The following medications are all Immunomodulators (select all that apply)

| | Currently taking | Only when needed | Stopped because it was ineffective | Stopped because of side effects | Stopped for another reason | Never tried |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Imuran/azathiprine | | | | | | |
| Methotrexate | | | | | | |

Since you have been diagnosed, how many surgeries related to your IBD or its treatment have you had? (please select one)

- 0
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7 or more

Emerging Adulthood Factors

First, please think about this time in your life. By "time in your life," we are referring to the present time, plus the last few years that have gone by, and the next few years to come, as you see them. In short, you should think about a roughly five-year period, with the present time right in the middle.

- For each phrase shown below, please place a check mark in one of the columns to indicate the degree to which you agree or disagree that the phrase describes this time in your life. For example, if you "Somewhat Agree" that this is a "time of exploration," then on the same line as the phrase, you would put a check mark in the column headed by "Somewhat Agree" (3).
- Be sure to put only one check mark per line

Is this period of your life a....

| | Strongly disagree | Somewhat disagree | Somewhat agree | Strongly agree |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Time of many possibilities? | | | | |
| Time of exploration? | | | | |
| Time of feeling stressed out? | | | | |
| Time of high pressure? | | | | |
| Time of defining yourself? | | | | |
| Time of deciding on your own beliefs and values? | | | | |
| Time of feeling adult in some ways but not others? | | | | |
| Time of gradually becoming an adult? | | | | |

Received Social Support

We are interested in learning about some of the ways that you feel people have helped you or tried to make life more pleasant for you over the past four weeks. Below you will find a list of activities that other people might have done for you, to you, or with you in recent weeks. Please read each item carefully and indicate how often these activities happened to you during the past four weeks. Please select one answer for each statement.

| | Not at all | Once or twice | About once a week | Several times a week | Almost every day |
|---|------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Looked after a family member when you were away. | | | | | |
| Was right there with you (physically) in a stressful situation. | | | | | |
| Provided you with a place where you could get away for awhile. | | | | | |
| Watched after your possessions when you were away (pets, plants, home, apartment, etc.). | | | | | |
| Told you what she/he did in a situation that was similar to yours. | | | | | |
| Did some activity with you to help you get your mind off of things. | | | | | |
| Talked with you about some interests of yours. | | | | | |
| Let you know that you did something well. | | | | | |
| Went with you to someone who could take action. | | | | | |
| Told you that you are OK just the way you are. | | | | | |
| Told you that she/he would keep the things that you talk about private - just between the two of you. | | | | | |
| Assisted you in setting a goal for yourself. | | | | | |
| Made it clear what was expected of you. | | | | | |
| Expressed esteem or respect for a competency or personal quality of yours. | | | | | |
| Gave you some information on how to do something | | | | | |
| Suggested some action that you should take. | | | | | |
| Gave you over \$25. | | | | | |

| | Not at all | Once or twice | About once a week | Several times a week | Almost every day |
|--|------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Comforted you by showing you some physical affection. | | | | | |
| Gave you some information to help you understand a situation you were in. | | | | | |
| Provided you with some transportation. | | | | | |
| Checked back with you to see if you followed the advice you were given. | | | | | |
| Gave you under \$25. | | | | | |
| Helped you understand why you didn't do something well. | | | | | |
| Listened to you talk about your private feelings. | | | | | |
| Loaned or gave you something (a physical object other than money) that you needed. | | | | | |
| Agreed that what you wanted to do was right. | | | | | |
| Said things that made your situation clearer and easier to understand. | | | | | |
| Told you how he/she felt in a situation that was similar to yours. | | | | | |
| Let you know that he/she will always be around if you need assistance. | | | | | |
| Expressed interest and concern in your wellbeing. | | | | | |
| Told you that she/he feels very close to you. | | | | | |
| Told you who you should see for assistance. | | | | | |
| Told you what to expect in a situation that was about to happen. | | | | | |
| Loaned you over \$25. | | | | | |
| Taught you how to do something. | | | | | |
| Gave you feedback on how you were doing without saying it was good or bad. | | | | | |
| Joked and kidded to try to cheer you up. | | | | | |
| Provided you with a place to stay. | | | | | |

| | Not at all | Once or twice | About once a week | Several times a week | Almost every day |
|--|------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Pitched in to help you do something that needed to get done. | | | | | |
| Loaned you under \$25. | | | | | |

Perceived Availability of Social Support

People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance, or other types of support. Thinking about the last two weeks, how often is each of the following kids of support available to you if you need it? Please select one answer for each statement.

| answer for each statement. | N7 C | A 1:1 | C C | 14 | A 11 C |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| | None of the time | A little of the time | Some of the time | Most of the time | All of the time |
| Someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk | | | | | |
| Someone to give you information to help you understand a situation | | | | | |
| Someone to give you good advice about a crisis | | | | | |
| Someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems | | | | | |
| Someone whose advice you really want | | | | | |
| Someone to share your most private worries and fears with | | | | | |
| Someone who understands your problems | | | | | |
| Someone to help you if you were confined to bed | | | | | |
| Someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it | | | | | |
| Someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself | | | | | |
| Someone to help with daily chores if you were sick | | | | | |
| Someone who shows you love and affection | | | | | |
| Someone to love and make you feel wanted | | | | | |
| Someone who hugs you | | | | | |
| Someone to have a good time with | | | | | |
| Someone to get together with for relaxation | | | | | |
| Someone to do something enjoyable with | | | | | |
| Someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things | | | | | |

Medication Adherence

Please select how much you agree with the following statements. Select one answer for each statement.

| | Always | Often | Sometimes | Rarely | Never |
|---|--------|---------|-----------|--------|-------|
| I forget to take these IBD medicines | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| I alter the dose of these IBD medicines | 0 | \circ | \circ | 0 | 0 |
| I stop taking these IBD medicines altogether | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| I decide to miss a dose of these IBD medicines | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Diet Modification

These questions are about foods you ate or drank during the past month, that is, the past 30 days. When answering, please include meals and snacks at home, at work or school, in restaurants, and anyplace else.

During the past month, how often did you eat hot or cold cereals? Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

During the past month, what kind of cereal did you usually eat? Print cereal, if none leave blank.

I alter my intake of hot or cold cereals due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you have any milk (either to drink or on cereal)? Include regular milks, chocolate or other flavored milks, lactose-free milk, buttermilk. Please do not include soy milk or small amounts of milk in coffee or tea. Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2-3 times per day
- 4-5 times per day
- 6 or more times per day

I alter my intake of milk due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, what kind of milk did you usually drink? Mark one

- Whole or regular milk
- 2% fat or reduced-fat milk
- 1%, ½%, or low-fat milk
- Soy milk
- Other kind of milk ______

During the past month, how often did you drink regular soda or pop that contains sugar? Do not include diet soda. Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2-3 times per day
- 4-5 times per day
- 6 or more times per day

I alter my intake of regular soda or pop due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you drink 100% pure fruit juices such as orange, mango, apple, grape and pineapple juices? Do not include fruit-flavored drinks with added sugar or fruit juice you made at home and added sugar to. Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2-3 times per day
- 4-5 times per day
- 6 or more times per day

I alter my intake of 100% pure fruit juices due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you drink coffee or tea that had sugar or honey added to it? Include coffee and tea you sweetened yourself and presweetened tea and coffee drinks such as Arizona Iced Tea and Frappuccino. Do not include artificially sweetened coffee or diet tea. Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2-3 times per day
- 4-5 times per day
- 6 or more times per day

I alter my intake of drink coffee or tea that had sugar or honey due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you drink sweetened fruit drinks, sports or energy drinks, such as Kool-Aid, lemonade, Hi-C, cranberry drink, Gatorade, Red Bull or Vitamin Water? Include fruit juices you made at home and added sugar to. Do not include diet drinks or artificially sweetened drinks. Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2-3 times per day
- 4-5 times per day
- 6 or more times per day

I alter my intake of sweetened fruit drinks, sports or energy drinks due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat fruit? Include fresh, frozen or canned fruit. Do not include juices. Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of fruit due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat a green leafy or lettuce salad, with or without other vegetables? Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of green leafy or lettuce salad due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat any kind of fried potatoes, including French fries, home fries, or hash brown potatoes? Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of fried potatoes due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat any other kind of potatoes, such as baked, boiled, mashed potatoes, sweet potatoes, or potato salad? Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of other kind of potatoes due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat refried beans, baked beans, beans in soup, pork and beans or any other type of cooked dried beans? Do not include green beans. Mark one

- Never
- 1time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of refried beans, baked beans, beans in soup, pork and beans or any other type of cooked dried beans due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat brown rice or other cooked whole grains, such as bulgur, cracked wheat, or millet? Do not include white rice. Mark one

- Never
- 1time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of brown rice or other cooked whole grains due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, not including what you just told me about (green salads, potatoes, cooked dried beans), how often did you eat other vegetables? Mark one

- Never
- 1time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of other vegetables due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you have Mexican-type salsa made with tomato? Mark one

- Never
- 1time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of Mexican-type salsa made with tomato due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat pizza? Include frozen pizza, fast food pizza, and homemade pizza. Mark one

- Never
- 1time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of pizza due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you have tomato sauces such as with spaghetti or noodles or mixed into foods such as lasagna? Do not include tomato sauce on pizza. Mark one

- Never
- 1time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of tomato sauces due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat any kind of cheese? Include cheese as a snack, cheese on burgers, sandwiches, and cheese in foods such as lasagna, quesadillas, or casseroles. Do not include cheese on pizza. Mark one

- Never
- 1time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of cheese due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat red meat, such as beef, pork, ham, or sausage? Do not include chicken, turkey or seafood. Include red meat you had in sandwiches, lasagna, stew, and other mixtures. Red meats may also include veal, lamb, and any lunch meats made with these meats. Mark one

- Never
- 1time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of red meat due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat any processed meat, such as bacon, lunch meats, or hot dogs? Include processed meats you had in sandwiches, soups, pizza, casseroles, and other mixtures. Processed meats are those preserved by smoking, curing, or salting, or by the addition of preservatives. Examples are: ham, bacon, pastrami, salami, sausages, bratwursts, frankfurters, hot dogs, and spam. Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of processed meat due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat whole grain bread including toast, rolls and in sandwiches? Whole grain breads include whole wheat, rye, oatmeal and pumpernickel. Do not include white bread. Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of whole grain bread due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat chocolate or any other types of candy? Do not include sugar-free candy. Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of chocolate or any other types of candy due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat doughnuts, sweet rolls, Danish, muffins, pan dulce, or pop-tarts? Do not include sugar-free items. Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of doughnuts, sweet rolls, Danish, muffins, pan dulce, or pop-tarts due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat cookies, cake, pie or brownies? Do not include sugar-free kinds. Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of cookies, cake, pie or brownies due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat ice cream or other frozen desserts? Do not include sugar-free kinds. Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of ice cream or other frozen desserts due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

During the past month, how often did you eat popcorn? Mark one

- Never
- 1 time last month
- 2-3 times last month
- 1 time per week
- 2 times per week
- 3-4 times per week
- 5-6 times per week
- 1 time per day
- 2 or more times per day

I alter my intake of popcorn due to my IBD. Mark one

- Always
- Often
- Sometimes
- Rarely
- Never

APPENDIX I: IRB Approval



February 9, 2017

To: Kelly Brittain 1355 Bogue St.

C348

Re: IRB# x17-107e Category: Exempt 2

Approval Date: February 9, 2017

Title: Self-management of Provider Recommended Medication Adherence and Patient Initiated Diet Modification among Young Adults with Inflammatory Bowel Disease

Initial IRB

Application Determination

Exempt

The Institutional Review Board has completed their review of your project. I am pleased to advise you that **your project has been deemed as exempt** in accordance with federal regulations.

This letter also notes that this project involves the use of ResearchMarch.com.

The IRB has found that your research project meets the criteria for exempt status and the criteria for the protection of human subjects in exempt research. **Under our exempt policy the Principal Investigator assumes the responsibilities for the protection of human subjects** in this project as outlined in the assurance letter and exempt educational material. The IRB office has received your signed assurance for exempt research. A copy of this signed agreement is appended for your information and records.

Renewals: Exempt protocols do <u>not</u> need to be renewed. If the project is completed, please submit an **Application for Permanent Closure**.

Revisions: Exempt protocols do <u>not</u> require revisions. However, if changes are made to a protocol that may no longer meet the exempt criteria, a new initial application will be required.

Problems: If issues should arise during the conduct of the research, such as unanticipated problems, adverse events, or any problem that may increase the risk to the human subjects and change the category of review, notify the IRB office promptly. Any complaints from participants regarding the risk and benefits of the project must be reported to the IRB.

Follow-up: If your exempt project is not completed and closed after <u>three years</u>, the IRB office will contact you regarding the status of the project and to verify that no changes have occurred that may affect exempt status.

Please use the IRB number listed above on any forms submitted which relate to this project, or on any correspondence with the IRB office.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact us at 517-355-2180 or via email at IRB@msu.edu. Thank you for your cooperation.

SAN DA

Office of Regulatory Affairs Human Research Protection Programs

Biomedical & Health Institutional Review Board (BIRB)

Community Research Institutional Review Board (CRIRB)

Social Science Behavioral/Education Institutional Review Board

Olds Hall 408 West Circle Drive, #207 East Lansing, MI 48824 (517) 355-2180 Fax: (517) 432-4503 Email: irb@msu.edu www.hrpp.msu.edu

c: Kendra Kamp, Barbara A. Given

MSU is an affirmative-action, equal-opportunity employer.

APPENDIX J: Medications

Table A.5

Medication Types used among Emerging Adults with IBD

| Medication Types used among Emer | ging Adults with H | 3D | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|----|--|--|--|--|
| | % | n | | | | |
| Aminosalicylates | | | | | | |
| Azulfidine | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Asacol | 4.9 | 3 | | | | |
| Lialda | 21.3 | 13 | | | | |
| Rowasa | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Canasa | 4.9 | 3 | | | | |
| Colazal | 3.3 | 2 | | | | |
| Dipentum | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Pentasa | 3.3 | 2 | | | | |
| Corticoisteroids | | | | | | |
| Prednisone (deltasone) | 13.1 | 8 | | | | |
| Hydrocortisone | 1.6 | 1 | | | | |
| Budesonide (entrocort or uceris) | 3.3 | 2 | | | | |
| Biologics | | | | | | |
| Remicade (Infliximab) | 14.8 | 9 | | | | |
| Humira (Adalimumab) | 26.2 | 16 | | | | |
| Cimzia | 3.3 | 2 | | | | |
| Simponi | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Entyvio (Vedolizumab) | 14.8 | 9 | | | | |
| Natalizumab | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Ustekinumab | 1.6 | 1 | | | | |
| Immunomodulators | | | | | | |
| Imuran/azathiprine | 13.1 | 8 | | | | |
| Methotrexate | 13.1 | 8 | | | | |

APPENDIX K: Copyright Permissions

Theory: Individual and Family Self-Management Theory

Obtained permission from Dr. Kathleen Sawin.

Personal communication March 5, 2018

Emerging Adulthood factors: Inventory of the Dimensions of Emerging Adulthood

The Inventory of the Dimensions of Emerging Adulthood can be used freely; there is no need to ask for permission.

http://www.webpages.ttu.edu/areifman/IDEA_instrument.htm

Received Social Support: Inventory of Socially Supportive Behaviors

The Inventory of Socially Supportive Behaviors is in the public domain and can be used for research purposes without charge. It may be reproduced and modified to meet the needs of specific research projects.

http://www.midss.org/content/inventory-socially-supportive-behaviors-issb-long-and-short-form

Perceived Availability of Social Support: Medical Outcomes Survey - Social Support

All of the surveys from RAND Health are public documents, available without charge.

http://www.rand.org/health/surveys_tools/mos/social-support.html

Medication Adherence: Medication Adherence Report Scale

Contacted Professor Horne on October 12, 2017 and December 5, 2017, no response obtained.

Diet Modification: Dietary Screener Questionnaire

The Dietary Screener Questionnaire (DSQ) is available for public use.

https://epi.grants.cancer.gov/nhanes/dietscreen/questionnaires.html

REFERENCES

REFERENCES

- AbbVie. (2017). HUMIRA Injection Full Prescribing Information. North Chicago, IL: AbbVie Inc. Retrieved from http://www.rxabbvie.com/pdf/humira.pdf
- Actis, G.C., & Pellicano, R. (2017). Inflammatory bowel disease: Efficient remission maitenance is crucial for cost containment. *Would Journal of Gastrointestinal Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 8(2), 114-119. doi: 10.4292/wjgpt.v8.i2.114
- Aleksandrova, K., Romero-Mosquera, B., & Hernandez, V. (2017). Diet, gut microbiome and epigenetics: Emerging links with inflammatory bowel diseases and prospects for management and prevention. *Nutrients*, 9(9), 962. doi:10.3390/nu9090962
- Almadani, S. B., Adler, J., Browning, J., Green, E. H., Helvie, K., Rizk, R. S., & Zimmermann, E. M. (2014). Effects of inflammatory bowel disease on students' adjustment to college. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology*, *12*(12), 2055-2062.e2051. doi:10.1016/j.cgh.2014.03.032
- Ananthakrishnan, A. N., Khalili, H., Song, M., Higuchi, L. M., Richter, J. M., Nimptsch, K., . . . Chan, A. T. (2015). High school diet and risk of Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 21(10), 2311-2319. doi:10.1097/mib.0000000000000501
- Ananthakrishnan, A. N., McGinley, E. L., Saeian, K., & Binion, D. G. (2010). Trends in ambulatory and emergency room visits for inflammatory bowel diseases in the United States: 1994-2005. *The American Journal of Gastroenterology*, 105(2), 363-370. doi:10.1038/ajg.2009.580
- Andersen, V., Hansen, A. K., & Heitmann, B. L. (2017). Potential impact of diet on treatment effect from anti-TNF drugs in inflammatory bowel disease. *Nutrients*, *9*(3). doi:10.3390/nu9030286
- Anderson Steeves, E., Jones-Smith, J., Hopkins, L., & Gittelsohn, J. (2016). Perceived social support from friends and parents for eating behavior and diet quality among low-income, urban, minority youth. *Journal of Nutrition Eduction and Behavior*, 48(5), 304-310.e301. doi:10.1016/j.jneb.2015.12.014
- Arnett, J. J. (2000). Emerging adulthood. A theory of development from the late teens through the twenties. *American Psychologist*, *55*(5), 469-480.
- Arnett, J. J. (2015). *Emerging adulthood: The winding road from the late teens through the twenties* (2 ed.). New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Arnott, I. D., Watts, D., & Ghosh, S. (2002). Review article: Is clinical remission the optimum therapeutic goal in the treatment of Crohn's disease? *Alimentary Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 16(5), 857-867.

- Arora, N. K., Finney Rutten, L. J., Gustafson, D. H., Moser, R., & Hawkins, R. P. (2007). Perceived helpfulness and impact of social support provided by family, friends, and health care providers to women newly diagnosed with breast cancer. *Psycho-Oncology*, *16*(5), 474-486. doi:10.1002/pon.1084
- Axelrad, J. E., Roy, A., Lawlor, G., Korelitz, B., & Lichtiger, S. (2016). Thiopurines and inflammatory bowel disease: Current evidence and a historical perspective. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 22(46), 10103-10117. doi:10.3748/wig.v22.i46.10103
- Badr, H., Smith, C.B., Goldstein, N.E., Gomez, J.E., & Redd, W.H. (2015). Dyadic psychosocial intervention for advanced lung cancer patients and their family caregivers: Results of a randomized pilot trial. *Cancer*, 121(1):150-8. doi: 10.1002/cncr.29009.
- Bager, P., Julsgaard, M., Vestergaard, T., Christensen, L. A., & Dahlerup, J. F. (2016). Adherence and quality of care in IBD. *Scandinavian Journal of Gastroenterology*, 51(11), 1326-1331. doi:10.1080/00365521.2016.1195870
- Bär, F., Sina, C., & Fellermann, K. (2013). Thiopurines in inflammatory bowel disease revisited. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 19(11), 1699-1706. doi:10.3748/wjg.v19.i11.1699
- Bannaga, A.S., & Selinger, C.P. (2015). Inflammatory bowel disease and axiety: links, risks, and challenges faced. *Clinical and Experimental Gastroenterology*, 2015(8), 111-117. doi: 10.2147/CEG.S57982
- Barnes, E. L., Nestor, M., Onyewadume, L., de Silva, P. S., & Korzenik, J. R. (2017). High dietary intake of specific fatty acids increases risk of flares in patients with ulcerative colitis in remission during treatment with aminosalicylates. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology*, *15*(9), 1390-1396.e1391. doi:10.1016/j.cgh.2016.12.036
- Barnett, I., van Sluijs, E. M. F., & Ogilvie, D. (2012). Physical activity and transitioning to retirement: A systematic review. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, 43(3), 329-336. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2012.05.026
- Barrera, M., Sandler, I. N., & Ramsay, T. B. (1981). Preliminary development of a scale of social support: Studies on college students. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 9(4), 435-447. doi:10.1007/BF00918174
- Benson, J. E., & Elder, G. H., Jr. (2011). Young adult identities and their pathways: A developmental and life course model. *Developmental Psychology*, 47(6), 1646-1657. doi:10.1037/a0023833
- Bernell, O., Lapidus, A., & Hellers, G. (2000). Risk factors for surgery and recurrence in 907 patients with primary ileocaecal Crohn's disease. *British Journal of Surgery*, 87(12), 1697-1701. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2168.2000.01589.x

- Blondin, S.A., Mueller, M.P., Bakun, P.J., Choumenkovitch, S.F., Tucker, K.L., & Economos, C.D. (2015). Cross-sectional associations between empirically-derived dietary patterns and indicators of disease risk among university students. *Nurtients*, 8(1): 3. doi:10.3390/nu8010003.
- Bodie, G. D., & Burleson, B. R. (2008). Explaining Variations in the Effects of Supportive Messages A Dual-Process Framework. *Annals of the International Communication Association*, 32(1), 355-398. doi:10.1080/23808985.2008.11679082
- Boger, E., Ellis, J., Latter, S., Foster, C., Kennedy, A., Jones, F., . . . Demain, S. (2015). Self-management and self-management support outcomes: A systematic review and mixed research synthesis of stakeholder views. *PloS One*, *10*(7), 1-25. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0130990
- Bollegala, N., Brill, H., & Marshall, J. K. (2013). Resource utilization during pediatric to adult transfer of care in IBD. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis*, 7(2), e55-60. doi:10.1016/j.crohns.2012.05.010
- Breuer, N., Sender, A., Daneck, L., Mentschke, L., Leuteritz, K., Friedrich, M., . . . Geue, K. (2017). How do young adults with cancer perceive social support? A qualitative study. *Journal of Psychosocial Oncology*, 35(3), 292-308. doi:10.1080/07347332.2017.1289290
- Brissette, I., Cohen, S., & Seeman, T. E. (2000). Measuring Social Integration and Social Networks. In S. Cohen, L. G. Underwood, & B. H. Gottlieb (Eds.), *Social support measurement and intervention: a guide for health and social scientists* (pp. 53-85). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Britt, R. K. (2016). Online social support for participants of crohn's and ulcerative colitis groups. *Health Communication*, 1-10. doi:10.1080/10410236.2016.1234539
- Butow, P., Palmer, S., Pai, A., Goodenough, B., Luckett, T., & King, M. (2010). Review of adherence-related issues in adolescents and young adults with cancer. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 28(32), 4800-4809. doi:10.1200/jco.2009.22.2802
- Byrne, G., Rosenfeld, G., Leung, Y., Qian, H., Raudzus, J., Nunez, C., & Bressler, B. (2017). Prevalence of anxiety and depression in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Canadian Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology*: 1-6. doi: 10.1155/2017/6496727
- Cacioppo, J. T., & Cacioppo, S. (2014). Social relationships and health: The toxic effects of perceived social isolation. *Social and Personality Psychology Compass*, 8(2), 58-72. doi:10.1111/spc3.12087
- Calloway, A., Dalal, R., Beaulieu, D. B., Duley, C., Annis, K., Gaines, L., . . . Horst, S. (2017). Depressive symptoms predict anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy noncompliance in

- patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Digestive Diseases and Sciences*, 62(12), 3563-3567. doi:10.1007/s10620-017-4800-y
- Camara, R. J., Lukas, P. S., Begre, S., Pittet, V., & von Kanel, R. (2011). Effects of social support on the clinical course of Crohn's disease. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 17(6), 1277-1286. doi:10.1002/ibd.21481
- Cashion, A. K., & Grady, P. A. (2015). The National Institutes of Health/National Institutes of Nursing Research intramural research program and the development of the National Institutes of Health Symptom Science Model. *Nursing Outlook*, *63*(4), 484-487. doi:10.1016/j.outlook.2015.03.001
- Charlebois, A., Rosenfeld, G., & Bressler, B. (2016). The impact of dietary interventions on the symptoms of Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A systematic review. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 56(8), 1370-1378. doi:10.1080/10408398.2012.760515
- Cho, R., Wickert, N. M., Klassen, A. F., Tsangaris, E., Marshall, J. K., & Brill, H. (2018). Identifying needs in young adults with inflammatory bowel disease: A qualitative study. *Gastroenterology Nursing*, 41(1), 19-28. doi:10.1097/sga.0000000000000288
- Christensen, R., Heitmann, B. L., Andersen, K. W., Nielsen, O. H., Sorensen, S. B., Jawhara, M., . . . Andersen, V. (2018). Impact of red and processed meat and fibre intake on treatment outcomes among patients with chronic inflammatory diseases: Protocol for a prospective cohort study of prognostic factors and personalised medicine. *BMJ Open*, 8(2), e018166. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2017-018166
- Clarke, T., & Lusher, J. (2016). Transitioning patients with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) from adolescent to adult services: A systematic review. *Frontline Gastroenterology*, 7(4), 264-270. doi:10.1136/flgastro-2015-100575
- Coenen, S., Weyts, E., Ballet, V., Noman, M., Van Assche, G., Vermeire, S., . . . Ferrante, M. (2016). Identifying predictors of low adherence in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *European Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology*, 28(5), 503-507. doi:10.1097/meg.0000000000000570
- Cohen, R., Skup, M., Ozbay, A. B., Rizzo, J., Yang, M., Diener, M., & Chao, J. (2015). Direct and indirect healthcare resource utilization and costs associated with ulcerative colitis in a privately-insured employed population in the US. *Journal of Medical Economics*, *18*(6), 447-456. doi:10.3111/13696998.2015.1021353
- Cohen, S., Underwood, L. G., & Gottlieb, B. H. (2000). *Social support measurement and intervention: a guide for health and social scientists*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press.

- Coleman, C.I., Limone, B., Sobieraj, D.M., Lee, S., Roberts, M.S., Kaur, R., & Alam, T. (2012). Dosing frequency and medication adjerence in chronic disease. *Journal of Manage Care & Specialty Pharmacy*, 18(7): 527-39.
- Coleman, S., Berg, C. J., & Thompson, N. J. (2014). Social support, nutrition intake, and physical activity in cancer survivors. *American Journal of Health Behavior*, 38(3), 414-419. doi:10.5993/ajhb.38.3.10
- Conley, S., & Redeker, N. (2016). A systematic review of self-management interventions for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 48(2), 118-127. doi:10.1111/jnu.12189
- Conley, S., Proctor, D. D., Jeon, S., Sandler, R. S., & Redeker, N. S. (2017). Symptom clusters in adults with inflammatory bowel disease. *Research in Nursing and Health*, 40(5), 424-434. doi:10.1002/nur.21813
- Coulson, N. (2013). How do online patient support communities affect the experience of inflammatory bowel disease? An online survey. *JRSM Short Reports*, 4(8), 2042533313478004. doi:10.1177/2042533313478004
- Coulson, N. (2015). Patterns of engagement with inflammatory bowel disease online support groups: Comparing posters and lurkers. *Gastroenterology Nursing*, *38*(5), 348-353. doi:10.1097/sga.000000000000131
- Critical Appraisal Skills Programme. (2013). Critical Appraisal Skills Programme: 12 questions to help you make sense of cohort study Retrieved from http://media.wix.com/ugd/dded87_e37a4ab637fe46a0869f9f977dacf134.pdf
- Crohn's & Colitis Foundation. (2017). Types of medications for Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis. Retrieved from http://www.crohnscolitisfoundation.org/resources/types-of-medications.html
- Crohn's and Colitis Foundation of America. (2010). Surgery for Crohn's Disease and Ulcerative Colitis. Retrieved from http://www.crohnscolitisfoundation.org/resources/surgery-for-crohns-uc.html
- Crohn's and Colitis Foundation of America. (2015). The facts about inflammatory bowel diseases. Retreived from http://www.crohnscolitisfoundation.org/assets/pdfs/updatedibdfactbook.pdf
- Crookes, D. M., Shelton, R. C., Tehranifar, P., Aycinena, C., Gaffney, A. O., Koch, P., . . . Greenlee, H. (2016). Social networks and social support for healthy eating among Latina breast cancer survivors: Implications for social and behavioral interventions. *Journal of Cancer Survivorship*, 10(2), 291-301. doi:10.1007/s11764-015-0475-6

- Czuber-Dochan, W., Dibley, L. B., Terry, H., Ream, E., & Norton, C. (2013). The experience of fatigue in people with inflammatory bowel disease: An exploratory study. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 69(9), 1987-1999. doi:10.1111/jan.12060
- Dahlhamer, J. M., Zammitti, E. P., Ward, B. W., Wheaton, A. G., & Croft, J. B. (2016). Prevalence of inflammatory bowel disease among adults aged ≥18 years United States, 2015. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 65, 1166-1169. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm6542a3
- Dalal, S.R., & Cohen, R.D. (2015). What to do when biologic agents are not working in inflammatory bowel disease patients. *Gasteroenterology & Hepatology*, 11(10): 657-665.
- Davis, M. A., Anthony, D. L., & Pauls, S. D. (2015). Seeking and receiving social support on Facebook for surgery. *Social Science and Medicine*, *131*(Supplement C), 40-47. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2015.02.038
- DiMatteo, M. R. (2004). Social support and patient adherence to medical treatment: A metaanalysis. *Health Psychology*, 23(2), 207-218. doi:10.1037/0278-6133.23.2.207
- Dodd, M., Janson, S., Facione, N., Faucett, J., Froelicher, E. S., Humphreys, J., . . . Taylor, D. (2001). Advancing the science of symptom management. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 33(5), 668-676.
- Dur, M., Sadlonova, M., Haider, S., Binder, A., Stoffer, M., Coenen, M., . . . Stamm, T. A. (2014). Health determining concepts important to people with Crohn's disease and their coverage by patient-reported outcomes of health and wellbeing. *Journal of Crohns & Colitis*, 8(1), 45-55. doi:10.1016/j.crohns.2012.12.014
- Eaden, J. A., Abrams, K., & Mayberry, J. F. (1999). The Crohn's and Colitis Knowledge Score: a test for measuring patient knowledge in inflammatory bowel disease. *American Journal of Gastroenterology*, *94*(12), 3560-3566. doi:10.1111/j.1572-0241.1999.01536.x
- Ediger, J. P., Walker, J. R., Graff, L., Lix, L., Clara, I., Rawsthorne, P., . . . Bernstein, C. N. (2007). Predictors of medication adherence in inflammatory bowel disease. *The American Journal of Gastroenterology*, 102(7), 1417-1426. doi:10.1111/j.1572-0241.2007.01212.x
- Erikson, E. H. (1994). *Identity and the life cycle*. New York, NY: W.W. Norton & Company.
- Farrell, D., & Savage, E. (2010). Symptom burden in inflammatory bowel disease: Rethinking conceptual and theoretical underpinnings. *International Journal of Nursing Practice*, *16*(5), 437-442. doi:10.1111/j.1440-172X.2010.01867.x
- Farrell, D., McCarthy, G., & Savage, E. (2016). Self-reported symptom burden in individuals with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis*, 10(3), 315-322. doi:10.1093/ecco-jcc/jjv218

- Fletcher, P. C., Schneider, M. A., Van Ravenswaay, V., & Leon, Z. (2008). I am doing the best that I can! Living with inflammatory bowel disease and/or irritable bowel syndrome (part II). *Clinical Nurse Specialist*, 22(6), 278-285.
- Fu, N., Jacobson, K., Round, A., Evans, K., Qian, H., & Bressler, B. (2017). Transition clinic attendance is associated with improved beliefs and attitudes toward medicine in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 23(29), 5405-5411. doi:10.3748/wjg.v23.i29.5405
- Fuller-Thomson, E., & Nimigon, J. (2008). Factors associated with depression among individuals with chronic fatigue syndrome: Findings from a nationally representative survey. *Family Practice*, 25(6), 414-422. doi:10.1093/fampra/cmn064
- Gallant, M. P. (2003). The influence of social support on chronic illness self-management: A review and directions for research. *Health Education and Behavior*, 30(2), 170-195.
- Gariepy, G., Honkaniemi, H., & Quesnel-Vallee, A. (2016). Social support and protection from depression: Systematic review of current findings in Western countries. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 209(4), 284-293. doi:10.1192/bjp.bp.115.169094
- Giangrasso, B., & Casale, S. (2014). Psychometric properties of the Medical Outcome Study Social Support Survey with a general population sample of undergraduate students. *Social Indicators Research*, 116(1), 185-197. doi:10.1007/s11205-013-0277-z
- Gibson, T. B., Ng, E., Ozminkowski, R. J., Wang, S., Burton, W. N., Goetzel, R. Z., & Maclean, R. (2008). The direct and indirect cost burden of Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis. *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine*, 50(11), 1261-1272. doi:10.1097/JOM.0b013e318181b8ca
- Given, B., Given, C. W., Sikorskii, A., Jeon, S., McCorkle, R., Champion, V., & Decker, D. (2008). Establishing mild, moderate, and severe scores for cancer-related symptoms: How consistent and clinically meaningful are interference-based severity cut-points? *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 35(2), 126-135. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2007.03.012
- Goodhand, J., Dawson, R., Hefferon, M., Tshuma, N., Swanson, G., Wahed, M., . . . Lindsay, J. O. (2010). Inflammatory bowel disease in young people: the case for transitional clinics. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 16(6), 947-952. doi:10.1002/ibd.21145
- Goodhand, J., Kamperidis, N., Sirwan, B., Macken, L., Tshuma, N., Koodun, Y., . . . Lindsay, J. O. (2013). Factors associated with thiopurine non-adherence in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Alimentary Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, *38*(9), 1097-1108. doi:10.1111/apt.12476

- Grady, P. A., & Gough, L. L. (2014). Self-management: A comprehensive approach to management of chronic conditions. *American Journal of Public Health*, 104(8), e25-31. doi:10.2105/ajph.2014.302041
- Grey, M., Schulman-Green, D., Knafl, K., & Reynolds, N. R. (2015). A revised self- and family management framework. *Nursing Outlook*, 63(2), 162-170. doi:10.1016/j.outlook.2014.10.003
- Groshek, J., Basil, M., Guo, L., Ward, S.P., Farraye, F.A., & Reich, J. (2017). Media consumption and creation in attitudes toward and knowledge of inflammatory bowel disease: Web-based survey. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 19(12):e403 doi: 10.2196/jmir.7624
- Grover, Z., De Nardi, A., & Lewindon, P. J. (2017). Inflammatory bowel disease in adolescents. *Australian Family Physician*, 46(8), 565-571.
- Gudbergsson, S. B., Fossa, S. D., Lindbohm, M. L., & Dahl, A. A. (2009). Received and needed social support at the workplace in Norwegian and Finnish stage 1 breast cancer survivors: a study from the Nordic Study Group of Cancer and Work (NOCWO). *Acta Oncologica*, 48(1), 67-75. doi:10.1080/02841860802314704
- Guizzetti, L., Zou, G., Khanna, R., Dulai, P. S., Sandborn, W. J., Jairath, V., & Feagan, B. G. (2017). Development of clinical prediction models for surgery and complications in Crohn's disease. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis*, 12(2), 167-77. doi:10.1093/ecco-jcc/jjx130
- Gumidyala, A. P., Greenley, R. N., Plevinsky, J. M., Poulopoulos, N., Cabrera, J., Lerner, D., . . . Kahn, S. A. (2018). Moving on: transition teadiness in adolescents and young adults with IBD. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 24(3), 482-489. doi:10.1093/ibd/izx051
- Hall, A., Porrett, T., & Cox, C. (2006). Factors affecting medication compliance in inflammatory bowel disease. *Gastrointestinal Nursing*, 4(5), 31-40.
- Hand, C., Law, M., McColl, M. A., Hanna, S., & Elliott, S. (2014). An examination of social support influences on participation for older adults with chronic health conditions. *Disability and Rehabilitation*, *36*(17), 1439-1444. doi:10.3109/09638288.2013.845258
- Hartmann, C., Dohle, S., Siegrist, M. (2015) A self-determination theory approach to adults' healthy body weight motivation: A longitudinal study focussing on food choices and recreational physical activity. *Psychology & Health*, *30*(8):924-48. doi: 10.1080/08870446.2015.1006223.
- Haskey, N., & Gibson, D. L. (2017). An examination of diet for the maintenance of remission in inflammatory bowel disease. *Nutrients*, *9*(3), 259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259

- Heinze, J. E., Kruger, D. J., Reischl, T. M., Cupal, S., & Zimmerman, M. A. (2015). Relationships among disease, social support, and perceived health: A lifespan approach. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, *56*(3-4), 268-279. doi:10.1007/s10464-015-9758-3
- Herman, M. L., & Kane, S. V. (2015). Treatment nonadherence in inflammatory bowel disease: Identification, scope, and management Strategies. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 21(12), 2979-2984. doi:10.1097/mib.0000000000000581
- Higgins, P. D., Rubin, D. T., Kaulback, K., Schoenfield, P. S., & Kane, S. V. (2009). Systematic review: Impact of non-adherence to 5-aminosalicylic acid products on the frequency and cost of ulcerative colitis flares. *Alimentary Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 29(3), 247-257. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2036.2008.03865.x
- High, A.C., & Crowley, J.L. (2018). Gaps among desired, sought, and received support: Deficits and surpluses in support when coping with taboo marital stressors. *Communication Research*, 45(3): 319-38.
- Hilsden, R. J., Verhoef, M. J., Rasmussen, H., Porcino, A., & DeBruyn, J. C. (2011). Use of complementary and alternative medicine by patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 17(2), 655-662. doi:10.1002/ibd.21360
- Holt, D. Q., Strauss, B. J., & Moore, G. T. (2016). Patients with inflammatory bowel disease and their treating clinicians have different views regarding diet. *Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics*. doi:10.1111/jhn.12400
- Hommel, K. A., McGrady, M. E., Peugh, J., Zacur, G., Loreaux, K., Saeed, S., . . . Denson, L. A. (2017). Longitudinal patterns of medication nonadherence and associated health care costs. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 23(9), 1577-1583. doi:10.1097/mib.000000000001165
- Horne, R., & Weinman, J. (2002). Self-regulation and self-management in asthma: Exploring the role of illness perceptions and treatment beliefs in explaining non-adherence to preventer medication. *Psychology & Health*, *17*(1), 17-32. doi:10.1080/08870440290001502
- Horne, R., Parham, R., Driscoll, R., & Robinson, A. (2009). Patients' attitudes to medicines and adherence to maintenance treatment in inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 15(6), 837-844. doi:10.1002/ibd.20846
- Iglay, K., Cao, X., Mavros, P., Joshi, K., Yu, S., & Tunceli, K. (2015). Systematic literature review and meta-analysis of medication adherence with once-weekly versus once-daily therapy. *Clinical Therapeutics*, *37*(8): 1813-21 doi: 10.1016/j.clinthera.2015.05.505
- Jackson, C.A., Clatworthy, J., Robinson, A. & Horne, R. (2010). Factors associated with non-adherence to oral medication for inflammatory bowel disease: A systematic review. *The American Journal of Gastroenterology*, 105(3), 525-39. doi: 10.1038/ajg.2009.685

- Janicke, D. M., Gray, W. N., Kahhan, N. A., Follansbee Junger, K. W., Marciel, K. K., Storch, E. A., & Jolley, C. D. (2009). Brief report: The association between peer victimization, prosocial support, and treatment adherence in children and adolescents with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Pediatric Psychology*, 34(7), 769-773. doi:10.1093/jpepsy/jsn116
- Jason, S. (2007). Look (closely) at all the lonely people: Age and the social psychology of social support. *Journal of Aging and Health*, 19(4), 659-682. doi:10.1177/0898264307301178
- Jeganathan, J., Lee, C. H., Rahme, A., Tiao, D. K., Weston, C., Dutt, S., . . . Leong, R. W. (2017). Pediatric-to-adult transition and medication adherence in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 23(7), 1065-1070. doi:10.1097/mib.000000000001114
- Johnston, R. D., & Logan, R. F. (2008). What is the peak age for onset of IBD? *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 14 Suppl 2, S4-5. doi:10.1002/ibd.20545
- Joly, E. (2016). Integrating transition theory and bioecological theory: A theoretical perspective for nurses supporting the transition to adulthood for young people with medical complexity. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 72(6), 1251-1262. doi:10.1111/jan.12939
- Kamat, N., Ganesh Pai, C., Surulivel Rajan, M., & Kamath, A. (2017). Cost of illness in inflammatory bowel disease. *Digestive Diseases and Sciences*. doi:10.1007/s10620-017-4690-z
- Kamp, K. (2018). Systematic review of social support on self-management behaviors among adults with inflammatory bowel disease., from PROSPERO: International prospective register of systematic reviews. http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/PROSPERO/display_record.php?ID=CRD42018084534
- Kamp, K. J., & Brittain, K. (2018). Factors that influence treatment and non-treatment decision making among individuals with inflammatory bowel disease: An integrative review. *Patient*. doi:10.1007/s40271-017-0294-0
- Kamp, K.J., West, P. Holmstrom, A., Wyatt.G., Luo, Z., & Given, B. (2018). Systematic review of social support on self-management behaviors among adults with inflammatory bowel disease. Manuscript in preperation.
- Kane, S. V. (2010). *IBD Self-Management*. Bethesta, MD: AGA Press.
- Kane, S., Huo, D., Aikens, J., & Hanauer, S. (2003). Medication nonadherence and the outcomes of patients with quiescent ulcerative colitis. *The American Journal of Medicine*, 114(1), 39-43.

- Kaplan, G. G. (2015). The global burden of IBD: from 2015 to 2025. *Nature Reviews Gastroenterology and Hepatology*, 12(12), 720-727. doi:10.1038/nrgastro.2015.150
- Karve, S., Candrilli, S., Kappelman, M. D., Tolleson-Rinehart, S., Tennis, P., & Andrews, E. (2012). Healthcare utilization and comorbidity burden among children and young adults in the United States with systemic lupus erythematosus or inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Pediatrics*, *161*(4), 662-670.e662. doi:10.1016/j.jpeds.2012.03.045
- Katz, L., Tripp, D. A., Ropeleski, M., Depew, W., Curtis Nickel, J., Vanner, S., & Beyak, M. J. (2016). Mechanisms of quality of life and social support in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Journal of Clinical Psychology in Medical Settings*, 23(1), 88-98. doi:10.1007/s10880-015-9431-x
- Keefer, L., & Kane, S. (2016). Self-Management techniques in IBD. In R. K. Cross & A. R. Watson (Eds.), *Telemanagement of Inflammatory Bowel Disease* (pp. 55-70): Springer International Publishing.
- Keefer, L., Kiebles, J. L., & Taft, T. H. (2011). The role of self-efficacy in inflammatory bowel disease management: preliminary validation of a disease-specific measure. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 17(2), 614-620. doi:10.1002/ibd.21314
- Kemp, K., Griffiths, J., Campbell, S., & Lovell, K. (2013). An exploration of the follow-up needs of patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis*, 7(9), e386-395. doi:10.1016/j.crohns.2013.03.001
- Kim, S. B., Kim, K. O., Jang, B. I., Kim, E. S., Cho, K. B., Park, K. S., . . . Jeon, S. W. (2016). Patients' beliefs and attitudes about their treatment for inflammatory bowel disease in Korea. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology*, 31(3), 575-580. doi:10.1111/jgh.13155
- Klostermann, N. R., McAlpine, L., Wine, E., Goodman, K. J., & Kroeker, K. I. (2017). Assessing the transition intervention needs of young adults with inflammatory bowel diseases. *Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition*. doi:10.1097/mpg.0000000000001677
- Knight-Sepulveda, K., Kais, S., Santaolalla, R., & Abreu, M. T. (2015). Diet and inflammatory bowel disease. *Gastroenterol Hepatol (N Y)*, 11(8), 511-520.
- Konijeti, G. G., Kim, N., Lewis, J. D., Groven, S., Chandrasekaran, A., Grandhe, S., . . . Torkamani, A. (2017). Efficacy of the autoimmune protocol diet for inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 23(11), 2054-2060. doi:10.1097/MIB.000000000001221
- Kornbluth, A., Sacher, D.B., & The Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastorenterology. (2010). Ulcerative colitis practice guidelines in adults: American

- College of Gastroenterology, Practice Parameters Committee. *American Journal of Gastroenterology*, 105, 501-523. doi: 10.1038/ajg.2009.727
- Lachaine, J., Yen, L., Beauchemin, C., & Hodgkins, P. (2013). Medication adherence and persistence in the treatment of Canadian ulcerative colitis patients: Analyses with the RAMQ database. *BMC Gastroenterology*, *13*(1), 1-8. doi:10.1186/1471-230x-13-23
- Laird, Y., Fawkner, S., Kelly, P., McNamee, L., & Niven, A. (2016). The role of social support on physical activity behaviour in adolescent girls: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*, *13*, 79. doi:10.1186/s12966-016-0405-7
- Lakey, B., & Cohen, S. (2000). Social Support Theory and Measurement. In S. Cohen, L. G. Underwood, & B. H. Gottlieb (Eds.), *Social support measurement and intervention: a guide for health and social scientists* (pp. 29 52). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Lam, W. Y., & Fresco, P. (2015). Medication adherence measures: An overview. *Biomed Research International*, 2015, 12. doi:10.1155/2015/217047
- Lee, D., Albenberg, L., Compher, C., Baldassano, R., Piccoli, D., Lewis, J. D., & Wu, G. D. (2015). Diet in the pathogenesis and treatment of inflammatory bowel diseases. *Gastroenterology*, 148(6), 1087-1106. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2015.01.007
- Lenz, B. (2001). The transition from adolescence to young adulthood: A theoretical perspective. *Journal of School Nursing*, 17(6), 300-306. doi:10.1177/10598405010170060401
- Leshem, R. N. (2003). Inflammatory bowel disease support groups: a primer for gastroenterology nurses. *Gastroenterology Nursing*, 26(6), 246-250.
- Leung, J., Smith, M. D., & McLaughlin, D. (2016). Inequalities in long term health-related quality of life between partnered and not partnered breast cancer survivors through the mediation effect of social support. *Psycho-Oncology*, 25(10), 1222-1228. doi:10.1002/pon.4131
- Levesque, B. G., Sandborn, W. J., Ruel, J., Feagan, B. G., Sands, B. E., & Colombel, J. F. (2015). Converging goals of treatment of inflammatory bowel disease from clinical trials and practice. *Gastroenterology*, 148(1), 37-51.e31. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2014.08.003
- Lichtenstein, G.R., Hanauer, S.B., Sandborn, W.J., & The Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastorenterology. (2009). Management of Crohn's disease in adults. *American Journal of Gastronetology*, 104, 465-483. doi: 10.1038/ajg.2008.168
- Limsrivilai, J., Stidham, R. W., Govani, S. M., Waljee, A. K., Huang, W., & Higgins, P. D. (2017). Factors that predict high health care utilization and costs for patients with inflammatory bowel diseases. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology*, *15*(3), 385-392.e382. doi:10.1016/j.cgh.2016.09.012

- Liu, Y.M., Chang, H.J., Wang, R.H., Yang, L.K., Lu, K.C., & Hou, Y.C. (2018). Role of resilience and social support in alleviating depression in patients receiving maintenance hemodialysis. *Therapeutics and Clinical Risk Management*, 14, 441-451. doi: 10.2147/TCRM.S152273
- Liverani, E., Scaioli, E., Digby, R. J., Bellanova, M., & Belluzzi, A. (2016). How to predict clinical relapse in inflammatory bowel disease patients. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 22(3), 1017-1033. doi:10.3748/wjg.v22.i3.1017
- Loonen, H. J., Grootenhuis, M. A., Last, B. F., Koopman, H. M., & Derkx, H. H. (2002). Quality of life in paediatric inflammatory bowel disease measured by a generic and a disease-specific questionnaire. *Acta Paediatrica*, *91*(3), 348-354.
- Luong, G., Charles, S. T., & Fingerman, K. L. (2011). Better with age: Social relationships across adulthood. *Journal of Social and Personal Relationships*, 28(1), 9-23. doi:10.1177/0265407510391362
- Lynch, T., & Spence, D. (2008). A qualitative study of youth living with Crohn disease. *Gastroenterology Nursing*, 31(3), 224-230. doi:10.1097/01.sga.0000324114.01651.65
- Ma, C., Moran, G. W., Benchimol, E. I., Targownik, L. E., Heitman, S. J., Hubbard, J. N., . . . Kaplan, G. G. (2017). Surgical rates for Crohn's disease are decreasing: A population-based time trend analysis and validation study. *American Journal of Gastroenterology*, 112(12), 1840-1848. doi:10.1038/ajg.2017.394
- MacGeorge, E. L., Feng, B., & Burleson, B. R. (2011). Supportive Communication. In M. L. Knapp & J. A. Daly (Eds.), *Handbook of interpersonal communication* (4 ed., pp. 317-354). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- MacGeorge, E.A., Feng, B., & Thompson, E.R. (2008). "Good" and "bad" Advice: How to advise more effectively. In Motley, M.T. (Ed.) *Studies in Applied Interpersonal Communication* (pp. 145-165). Thousand Oaks: SAGE Publications. http://dx.doi.org/10.4135/9781412990301.d10
- Mackner, L. M., & Crandall, W. V. (2006). Brief report: psychosocial adjustment in adolescents with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Pediatric Psychology*, *31*(3), 281-285. doi:10.1093/jpepsy/jsj023
- Majumder, E., Cogen, F. R., & Monaghan, M. (2017). Self-management strategies in emerging adults with type 1 diabetes. *Journal of Pediatric Health Care*, 31(1), 29-36. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pedhc.2016.01.003
- Marek, K. D., Stetzer, F., Ryan, P. A., Bub, L. D., Adams, S. J., Schlidt, A., . . . O'Brien, A. M. (2013). Nurse care coordination and technology effects on health status of frail older adults via enhanced self-management of medication: Randomized clinical trial to test efficacy. *Nursing Research*, 62(4), 269-278. doi:10.1097/NNR.0b013e318298aa55

- Marquez, B., Anderson, A., Wing, R. R., West, D. S., Newton, R. L., Meacham, M., . . . Evans-Hudsnall, G. (2016). The relationship of social support with treatment adherence and weight loss in Latinos with type 2 diabetes. *Obesity (Silver Spring)*, 24(3), 568-575. doi:10.1002/oby.21382
- Martínez-Hernáez, A., Carceller-Maicas, N., DiGiacomo, S. M., & Ariste, S. (2016). Social support and gender differences in coping with depression among emerging adults: a mixed-methods study. *Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Mental Health*, 10, 2. doi:10.1186/s13034-015-0088-x
- Mata, J., Silva, M.N., Vieira, P.N., Carraca, E.V., Andrade, A.M., Coutinho, S.R., Sardinha, L.B., & Teixeria, P.J. (2009). Motivational "spill-over" during weight control: Increased self-determination and exercise intrinsic motivation predict eating self-regulation. *Health Psychology*, 28(6):709-16. doi: 10.1037/a0016764.
- Mattanah, J. F., Ayers, J. F., Brand, B. L., Brooks, L. J., J.L., Q., & McNary, S. W. (2010). A social support intervention to ease the college transition: Exploring main effects and moderators. *Journal of College Student Development*, *51*(1), 93-108. doi:10.1353/csd.0.0116
- Maunder, R. G., Greenberg, G. R., Lancee, W. J., Steinhart, A. H., & Silverberg, M. S. (2007). The impact of ulcerative colitis is greater in unmarried and young patients. *Canadian Journal of Gastroenterology*, 21(11), 715-720.
- Maunder, R. G., Nolan, R. P., Hunter, J. J., Lancee, W. J., Steinhart, A. H., & Greenberg, G. R. (2012). Relationship between social support and autonomic function during a stress protocol in ulcerative colitis patients in remission. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 18(4), 737-742. doi:10.1002/ibd.21794
- McCall, M. K., Stanfill, A. G., Skrovanek, E., Pforr, J. R., Wesmiller, S. W., & Conley, Y. P. (2018). Symptom science: Omics supports common biological underpinnings across symptoms. *Biological Research for Nursing*, 20(2), 183-191. doi:10.1177/1099800417751069
- McCombie, A. M., Mulder, R. T., & Gearry, R. B. (2015). Coping strategies and psychological outcomes of patients with inflammatory bowel disease in the first 6 months after diagnosis. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 21(10), 2272-2280. doi:10.1097/MIB.0000000000000476
- McDonald, S. M. (2012). Perception: A concept analysis. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 23(1), 2-9. doi:10.1111/j.2047-3095.2011.01198.x
- Melrose, K. L., Brown, G. D. A., & Wood, A. M. (2015). When is received social support related to perceived support and well-being? When it is needed. *Personality and Individual Differences*, 77, 97-105. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.paid.2014.12.047

- Meng, J., Martinez, L., Holmstrom, A., Chung, M., & Cox, J. (2017). Research on social networking sites and social support from 2004 to 2015: A narrative review and directions for future research. *Cyberpsychoogy, Behaviour, and Social Networking*, 20(1), 44-51. doi:10.1089/cyber.2016.0325
- Miehsler, W., Weichselberger, M., Offerlbauer-Ernst, A., Dejaco, C., Reinisch, W., Vogelsang, H., . . . Moser, G. (2008). Which patients with IBD need psychological interventions? A controlled study. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, *14*(9), 1273-1280. doi:10.1002/ibd.20462
- Mitra, D., Hodgkins, P., Yen, L., Davis, K. L., & Cohen, R. D. (2012). Association between oral 5-ASA adherence and health care utilization and costs among patients with active ulcerative colitis. *BMC Gastroenterology*, *12*, 132. doi:10.1186/1471-230x-12-132
- Modi, A. C., Pai, A. L., Hommel, K. A., Hood, K. K., Cortina, S., Hilliard, M. E., . . . Drotar, D. (2012). Pediatric self-management: A framework for research, practice, and policy. *Pediatrics*, 129(2), e473-e485. doi:10.1542/peds.2011-1635
- Molodecky, N. A., Soon, I. S., Rabi, D. M., Ghali, W. A., Ferris, M., Chernoff, G., . . . Kaplan, G. G. (2012). Increasing incidence and prevalence of the inflammatory bowel diseases with time, based on systematic review. *Gastroenterology*, *142*(1), 46-54.e42. doi:https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2011.10.001
- Monaghan, M., Helgeson, V., & Wiebe, D. (2015). Type 1 diabetes in young adulthood. *Current Diabetes Reviews*, 11(4), 239-250.
- Moskovitz, D. N., Maunder, R. G., Cohen, Z., McLeod, R. S., & MacRae, H. (2000). Coping behavior and social support contribute independently to quality of life after surgery for inflammatory bowel disease. *Diseases of the Colon and Rectum*, 43(4), 517-521.
- Moss, A. C., Chaudhary, N., Tukey, M., Junior, J., Cury, D., Falchuk, K. R., & Cheifetz, A. S. (2010). Impact of a patient-support program on mesalamine adherence in patients with ulcerative colitis--a prospective study. *Journal of Crohn's abd Colitis*, 4(2), 171-175. doi:10.1016/j.crohns.2009.10.002
- Mowat, C., Cole, A., Windsor, A., Ahmad, T., Arnott, I., Driscoll, R., . . . Bloom, S. (2011). Guidelines for the management of inflammatory bowel disease in adults. *Gut*, 60(5), 571-607. doi:10.1136/gut.2010.224154
- Nahon, S., Lahmek, P., Saas, C., Durance, C., Olympie, A., Lesgourgues, B., & Gendre, J. P. (2011). Socioeconomic and psychological factors associated with nonadherence to treatment in inflammatory bowel disease patients: Results of the ISSEO survey. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 17(6), 1270-1276. doi:10.1002/ibd.21482

- Nguyen, T. M., La Caze, A., & Cottrell, N. (2014). What are validated self-report adherence scales really measuring?: a systematic review. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, 77(3), 427-445. doi:10.1111/bcp.12194
- Nilsson, M. I., Petersson, L. M., Wennman-Larsen, A., Olsson, M., Vaez, M., & Alexanderson, K. (2013). Adjustment and social support at work early after breast cancer surgery and its associations with sickness absence. *Psycho-Oncology*, 22(12), 2755-2762. doi:10.1002/pon.3341
- Norberg, A. L., Lindblad, F., & Boman, K. K. (2006). Support-seeking, perceived support, and anxiety in mothers and fathers after children's cancer treatment. *Psycho-Oncology*, *15*(4), 335-343. doi:10.1002/pon.960
- Nordgren, L., & Soderlund, A. (2017). Received and needed social support in relation to sociodemographic and socio-economic factors in a population of people on sick leave due to heart failure. *ESC Heart Failure*, 4(1), 46-55. doi:10.1002/ehf2.12121
- Oldenmenger, W. H., de Raaf, P. J., de Klerk, C., & van der Rijt, C. C. D. (2013). Cut points on 0–10 numeric rating scales for symptoms included in the Edmonton Symptom Assessment Scale in cancer patients: A systematic review. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 45(6), 1083-1093. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2012.06.007
- Olendzki, B. C., Silverstein, T. D., Persuitte, G. M., Ma, Y., Baldwin, K. R., & Cave, D. (2014). An anti-inflammatory diet as treatment for inflammatory bowel disease: A case series report. *Nutrition Journal*, 13, 5. doi:10.1186/1475-2891-13-5
- Oliveira, S., Zaltman, C., Elia, C., Vargens, R., Leal, A., Barros, R., & Fogaca, H. (2007). Quality-of-life measurement in patients with inflammatory bowel disease receiving social support. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 13(4), 470-474. doi:10.1002/ibd.20071
- Park, M. J., Paul Mulye, T., Adams, S. H., Brindis, C. D., & Irwin, C. E., Jr. (2006). The health status of young adults in the United States. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, *39*(3), 305-317. doi:10.1016/j.jadohealth.2006.04.017
- Pelletier, J.E., Graham, D.J., & Laska, M.N. (2014). Social norms and dietary behaviors among young adults. *American Journal of Health Behavior*, 38(1):144-52. doi:10.5993/AJHB.38.1.15.
- Pettit, J. W., Roberts, R. E., Lewinsohn, P. M., Seeley, J. R., & Yaroslavsky, I. (2011). Developmental relations between perceived social support and depressive symptoms through emerging adulthood: Blood is thicker than water. *Journal of Family Psychology*, 25(1), 127-136. doi:10.1037/a0022320
- Pihl Lesnovska, K., Hollman Frisman, G., Hjortswang, H., & Börjeson, S. (2016). Critical situations in daily life as experienced by patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Gastroenterology Nursing*, 39(3), 195-203. doi:10.1097/sga.00000000000011

- Plevinsky, J. M., Greenley, R. N., & Fishman, L. N. (2016). Self-management in patients with inflammatory bowel disease: strategies, outcomes, and integration into clinical care. *Clinical and Experimental Gastroenterology*, *9*, 259-267. doi:10.2147/ceg.s106302
- Plevinsky, J. M., Gumidyala, A. P., & Fishman, L. N. (2015). Transition experience of young adults with inflammatory bowel diseases (IBD): A mixed methods study. *Child: Care, Health and Development, 41*(5), 755-761. doi:10.1111/cch.12213
- Popay, J., Roberts, H., Sowden, A., Petticrew, M., Arai, L., Rodegers, M., . . . Duffy, S. (2006). Guidance on the conduct of narrative synthesis in systematic reviews: a product from the ESRC methods programme Retrieved from http://www.lancaster.ac.uk/shm/research/nssr/research/dissemination/publications/NS_Synthesis_Guidance_v1.pdf
- Rad, G. S., Bakht, L. A., Feizi, A., & Mohebi, S. (2013). Importance of social support in diabetes care. *Journal of Education and Health Promotion*, 2, 62. doi:10.4103/2277-9531.120864
- Rashvand, S., Behrooz, M., Samsamikor, M., Jacobson, K., & Hekmatdoost, A. (2018). Dietary patterns and risk of ulcerative colitis: A case-control study. *Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics*. doi:10.1111/jhn.12544
- Rico, T. M., Dos Santos Machado, K., Fernandes, V. P., Madruga, S. W., Noguez, P. T., Barcelos, C. R. G., . . . Dumith, S. C. (2017). Text messaging (SMS) helping cancer care in patients undergoing chemotherapy treatment: A pilot study. *Journal of Medical Systems*, *41*(11), 181. doi:10.1007/s10916-017-0831-3
- Rini, C., Jandorf, L., Valdimarsdottir, H., Brown, K., & Itzkowitz, S. H. (2008). Distress among inflammatory bowel disease patients at high risk for colorectal cancer: a preliminary investigation of the effects of family history of cancer, disease duration, and perceived social support. *Psycho-Oncology*, 17(4), 354-362. doi:10.1002/pon.1227
- Robinson, A., Hankins, M., Wiseman, G., & Jones, M. (2013). Maintaining stable symptom control in inflammatory bowel disease: A retrospective analysis of adherence, medication switches and the risk of relapse. *Alimentary Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, *38*(5), 531-538. doi:10.1111/apt.12396
- Rogala, L., Miller, N., Graff, L. A., Rawsthorne, P., Clara, I., Walker, J. R., . . . Bernstein, C. N. (2008). Population-based controlled study of social support, self-perceived stress, activity and work issues, and access to health care in inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 14(4), 526-535. doi:10.1002/ibd.20353
- Rosland, A. M., Heisler, M., & Piette, J. D. (2012). The impact of family behaviors and communication patterns on chronic illness outcomes: A systematic review. *Journal of Behavioral Medicine*, *35*(2), 221-239. doi:10.1007/s10865-011-9354-4

- Ryan, P., & Sawin, K. J. (2009). The Individual and Family Self-Management Theory: Background and perspectives on context, process, and outcomes. *Nursing Outlook*, *57*(4), 217-225. doi:10.1016/j.outlook.2008.10.004
- Ryan, P., Maierle, D., Csuka, M. E., Thomson, A., & Szabo, A. (2013). Computer-based intervention to enhance self-management of calcium and Vitamin D intake in women. *Western Journal of Nursing Research*, *35*(8), 986-1010. doi:10.1177/0193945913483369
- Sarason, I. G., Sarason, B. R., Shearin, E. N., & Pierce, G. R. (1987). A brief measure of social support: Practical and theoretical implications. *Journal of Social and Personal Relationships*, 4(4), 497-510. doi:10.1177/0265407587044007
- Sawin, K. J., Weiss, M. E., Johnson, N., Gralton, K., Malin, S., Klingbeil, C., . . . Schiffman, R. F. (2017). Development of a Self-Management Theory-Guided discharge intervention for parents of hospitalized children. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 49(2), 202-213. doi:10.1111/jnu.12284
- Scheurer, D., Choudhry, N., Swanton, K. A., Matlin, O., & Shrank, W. (2012). Association between different types of social support and medication adherence. *American Journal of Managed Care*, 18(12), e461-467.
- Scholz, U., Kliegel, M., Luszczynska, A., & Knoll, N. (2012). Associations between received social support and positive and negative affect: Evidence for age differences from a daily-diary study. *European Journal of Ageing*, *9*(4), 361-371. doi: 10.1007/s10433-012-0236-6
- Schoultz, M., Atherton, I., Hubbard, G., & Watson, A. J. M. (2013). Assessment of causal link between psychological factors and symptom exacerbation in inflammatory bowel disease: A protocol for systematic review of prospective cohort studies. *Systematic Reviews*, 2, 8-8. doi:10.1186/2046-4053-2-8
- Schurman, J. V., Cushing, C. C., Carpenter, E., & Christenson, K. (2011). Volitional and accidental nonadherence to pediatric inflammatory bowel disease treatment plans: Initial investigation of associations with quality of life and disease activity. *Journal of Pediatric Psychology*, *36*(1), 116-125. doi:10.1093/jpepsy/jsq046
- Seiffge-Krenke, I., Laursen, B., Dickson, D. J., & Hartl, A. C. (2013). Declining metabolic control and decreasing parental support among families with adolescents with diabetes: The risk of restrictiveness. *Journal of Pediatric Psychology*, *38*(5), 518-530. doi:10.1093/jpepsy/jst006
- Severs, M., Mangen, M. J., Fidder, H. H., van der Valk, M. E., van der Have, M., van Bodegraven, A. A., . . . Oldenburg, B. (2017). Clinical predictors of future nonadherence in inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 23(9), 1568-1576. doi:10.1097/mib.000000000001201

- Sewitch, M. J., Abrahamowicz, M., Bitton, A., Daly, D., Wild, G. E., Cohen, A., . . . Dobkin, P. L. (2001). Psychological distress, social support, and disease activity in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *American Journal of Gastroenterology*, *96*(5), 1470-1479. doi:10.1111/j.1572-0241.2001.03800.x
- Shivashankar, R., Tremaine, W. J., Harmsen, W. S., & Loftus, E. V., Jr. (2017). Incidence and prevalence of Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis in Olmsted County, Minnesota from 1970 through 2010. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology*, *15*(6), 857-863. doi:10.1016/j.cgh.2016.10.039
- Silva, M.N., Vieira, P.N., Coutinho, S.R., Minderico, C.S., Matos, M.G., Sardinha, L.B., & Teixeria, P.J. (2010). Using self-determination theory to promote physical activity and weight control: a randomized controlled trial in women. *Journal of Behavioral Medicine*, 33(2):110-22. doi: 10.1007/s10865-009-9239-y.
- Simon, R., xa, W, Nath, L., xa, & E. (2004). Gender and emotion in the United States: Do men and women differ in self-reports of feelings and expressive behavior? *American Journal of Sociology*, 109(5), 1137-1176. doi:10.1086/382111
- Simpson, S. H., Eurich, D. T., Majumdar, S. R., Padwal, R. S., Tsuyuki, R. T., Varney, J., & Johnson, J. A. (2006). A meta-analysis of the association between adherence to drug therapy and mortality. *British Medical Journal*, *333*(7557), 15. doi:10.1136/bmj.38875.675486.55
- Sin, A. T., Damman, J. L., Ziring, D. A., Gleghorn, E. E., Garcia-Careaga, M. G., Gugig, R. R., Park, K. T. (2015). Out-of-pocket cost burden in pediatric inflammatory bowel disease: A cross-sectional cohort analysis. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, *21*(6), 1368-1377. doi:10.1097/mib.00000000000000374
- Singh, S., Blanchard, A., Walker, J. R., Graff, L. A., Miller, N., & Bernstein, C. N. (2011). Common symptoms and stressors among individuals with inflammatory bowel diseases. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology*, *9*(9), 769-775. doi:10.1016/j.cgh.2011.05.016
- Snilstveit, B., Oliver, S., & Vojtkova, M. (2012). Narrative approaches to systematic review and synthesis of evidence for international development policy and practice. *Journal of Development Effectiveness*, 4(3), 409-429. doi:10.1080/19439342.2012.710641
- Song, Y., Song, H., Han H., Park, S., Nam, S., & Kim, M.T. (2013). Unmet needs for social support and effects on diabetes self-care activities in Korean Americans with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Education*, *38*(1): 77-85. doi: 10.1177/0145721711432456
- Staniute, M., Brozaitiene, J., Burkauskas, J., Kazukauskiene, N., Mickuviene, N., & Bunevicius, R. (2015). Type D personality, mental distress, social support and health-related quality of life in coronary artery disease patients with heart failure: A longitudinal observational study. *Health Qual Life Outcomes*, 13, 1. doi:10.1186/s12955-014-0204-2

- Stéphanie, B., Katia, I., Joseph, S., & Gerhard, G. (2014). An 8-Item short form of the Inventory of Dimensions of Emerging Adulthood (IDEA) among young swiss men. *Evaluation and the Health Professions*, 38(2), 246-254. doi:10.1177/0163278714540681
- Stokes, J. P., & Wilson, D. G. (1984). The inventory of socially supportive behaviors: Dimensionality, prediction, and gender differences. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, *12*(1), 53-69.
- Stollon, N., Zhong, Y., Ferris, M., Bhansali, S., Pitts, B., Rak, E., . . . van Tilburg, M. A. L. (2017). Chronological age when healthcare transition skills are mastered in adolescents/young adults with inflammatory bowel disease. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 23(18), 3349-3355. doi:10.3748/wjg.v23.i18.3349
- Strom, J. L., & Egede, L. E. (2012). The impact of social support on outcomes in adult patients with type 2 diabetes: A systematic review. *Current Diabetes Reports*, 12(6), 769-781. doi:10.1007/s11892-012-0317-0
- Swarup, N., Nayak, S., Lee, J., Pai Raikar, S., Hou, D., Sockalingam, S., & Lee, K. J. (2017). Forming a support group for people affected by inflammatory bowel disease. *Patient Prefer Adherence*, 11, 277-281. doi:10.2147/ppa.s123073
- Taft, T.H., Keefer, L., Leonhard, C., & Nealson-Woods, M. (2009). Impact of perceived stigma on inflammatory bowel disease outcomes. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 15(8): 1224-32. doi: 10.1002/ibd.20864.
- Tanaka, M., & Kazuma, K. (2005). Ulcerative colitis: factors affecting difficulties of life and psychological well being of patients in remission. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, *14*(1), 65-73. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2702.2004.00955.x
- Tanaka, M., Kawakami, A., Iwao, Y., Fukushima, T., & Yamamoto-Mitani, N. (2016). Coping strategies for possible flare-ups and their perceived effectiveness in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Gastroenterology Nursing*, *39*(1), 42-47. doi:10.1097/sga.00000000000000001
- Terdiman, J.P., Gruss, C.B., Heidelbaugh, J.J., Sultan, S., Falck, Y.T., & AGA Institute Clinical Practice and Quality Management Committee. (2013). American Gastroenterological Association Institute gudeline on the use of thiopurines, methotrexate, and anti-TNF-a biologic drugs for the induction and maintenance of remission in inflammatory crohn's disease. *Gastroenterology*, 145(6), 1459-1463. Doi: https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2013.10.047
- Testa, A., Castiglione, F., Nardone, O. M., & Colombo, G. L. (2017). Adherence in ulcerative colitis: An overview. *Patient Preference and Adherence*, 11, 297-303. doi:10.2147/PPA.S127039

- Thompson, F. E., Midthune, D., Kahle, L., & Dodd, K. W. (2017). Development and evaluation of the National Cancer Institute's Dietary Screener Questionnaire scoring algorithms. *Journal of Nutrition*, 147(6), 1226-1233. doi:10.3945/jn.116.246058
- Tiao, D. K., Chan, W., Jeganathan, J., Chan, J. T., Perry, J., Selinger, C. P., & Leong, R. W. (2017). Inflammatory bowel disease pharmacist adherence counseling improves medication adherence in Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 23(8), 1257-1261. doi:10.1097/mib.000000000001194
- Torres, J., Caprioli, F., Katsanos, K. H., Lobaton, T., Micic, D., Zeroncio, M., . . . Colombel, J. F. (2016). Predicting outcomes to optimize disease management in inflammatory bowel diseases. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis*, 10(12), 1385-1394. doi:10.1093/ecco-jcc/jjw116
- Trepte, S., Dienlin, T., & Reinecke, L. (2015). Influence of social support received in online and offline contexts on satisfaction with social support and satisfaction with life: A longitudinal study. *Media Psychology*, 18(1), 74-105. doi:10.1080/15213269.2013.838904
- Trivedi, I., & Keefer, L. (2015). The emerging adult with inflammatory bowel disease: Challenges and recommendations for the adult gastroenterologist. *Gastroenterology Research and Practice*, 2015, 260807. doi:10.1155/2015/260807
- Tsangaris, E., Johnson, J., Taylor, R., Fern, L., Bryant-Lukosius, D., Barr, R., . . . Klassen, A. (2014). Identifying the supportive care needs of adolescent and young adult survivors of cancer: A qualitative analysis and systematic literature review. *Supportive Care in Cancer*, 22(4), 947-959. doi:10.1007/s00520-013-2053-7
- Uchino, B. N. (2004). Social support and physical health: Understanding the health consequences of relationships. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University.
- Uchino, B. N. (2009). Understanding the links between social support and physical health: A life-span perspective with emphasis on the separability of perceived and received support. *Perspectives on Psychological Science*, *4*(3), 236-255.
- Uchino, B. N., Bowen, K., Carlisle, M., & Birmingham, W. (2012). Psychological pathways linking social support to health outcomes: A visit with the "Ghosts" of research past, present, and future. *Social science & medicine* (1982), 74(7), 949-957. doi:10.1016/j.socscimed.2011.11.023
- Vagianos, K., Clara, I., Carr, R., Graff, L. A., Walker, J. R., Targownik, L. E., . . . Bernstein, C. N. (2014). What are adults with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) eating? A closer look at the dietary habits of a population-based Canadian IBD Cohort. *Journal of Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition*. doi:10.1177/0148607114549254

- Vallis, T. M., & Leddin, D. (2004). What makes Crohn's disease patients difficult to manage? The role of psychosocial factors. *Journal of Clinical Psychology in Medical Settings*, 11(4), 325-332. doi:10.1023/b:jocs.0000045352.14224.78
- van Groningen, J., Ziniel, S., Arnold, J., & Fishman, L. N. (2012). When independent healthcare behaviors develop in adolescents with inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 18(12), 2310-2314. doi:10.1002/ibd.22937
- Van Limbergen, J., Russell, R. K., Drummond, H. E., Aldhous, M. C., Round, N. K., Nimmo, E. R., . . . Wilson, D. C. (2008). Definition of phenotypic characteristics of childhood-onset inflammatory bowel disease. *Gastroenterology*, *135*(4), 1114-1122. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2008.06.081
- Vangelisti, A. L. (2009). Challenges in conceptualizing social support. *Journal of Social and Personal Relationships*, 26(1), 39-51. doi:doi:10.1177/0265407509105520
- Verchota, G., & Sawin, K. J. (2016). Testing components of a self-management theory in adolescents with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Nursing Research*, 65(6), 487-495. doi:10.1097/nnr.000000000000180
- Vollmann, M., Antoniw, K., Hartung, F., & Renner, B. (2011). Social support as mediator of the stress buffering effect of optimism: The importance of differentiating the recipients' and providers' perspective. *European Journal of Personality*, 25(2): 146-154. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/per.803
- Waljee, A. K., Lipson, R., Wiitala, W. L., Zhang, Y., Liu, B., Zhu, J., . . . Higgins, P. D. R. (2017). Predicting hospitalization and outpatient corticosteroid use in inflammatory bowel disease patients using machine learning. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 24(1), 45-53. doi:10.1093/ibd/izx007
- Weizman, A. V., Ahn, E., Thanabalan, R., Leung, W., Croitoru, K., Silverberg, M. S., . . . Nguyen, G. C. (2012). Characterisation of complementary and alternative medicine use and its impact on medication adherence in inflammatory bowel disease. *Alimentary Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 35(3), 342-349. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2036.2011.04956.x
- Williamson, J. A., & O'Hara, M. W. (2017). Who gets social support, who gives it, and how it's related to recipient's mood. *Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin*, 43(10), 1355-1377. doi:10.1177/0146167217711936
- Wong, C., Harris, P. J., & Ferguson, L. R. (2016). Potential benefits of dietary fibre intervention in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *International Journal of Moleular Science*, 17(6). doi:10.3390/ijms17060919
- Wong, S., Walker, J. R., Carr, R., Graff, L. A., Clara, I., Promislow, S., . . . Bernstein, C. N. (2012). The information needs and preferences of persons with longstanding inflammatory bowel disease. *Canadian Journal of Gastroenterology*, 26(8), 525-531.

- Yu, H., Maclsaac, D., Wong, J.J., Sellers, Z.M., Wren, A.A., Bensen, R., . . . Park, K.T. (2018). Market share and costs of biologic therapies for inflammatory bowel disease in the USA. *Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, 47(3): 364-370. doi: 10.1111/apt.14430
- Zhang, X., Norris, S. L., Gregg, E. W., & Beckles, G. (2007). Social support and mortality among older persons with diabetes. *Diabetes Educator*, *33*(2), 273-281. doi:10.1177/0145721707299265
- Zhou, K., Li, H., Wei, X., Yin, J., Liang, P., Zhang, H., . . . Zhuang, G. (2017). Relationships between received and perceived social support and health-related quality of life among patients receiving methadone maintenance treatment in Mainland China. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy, 12*(1), 33. doi:10.1186/s13011-017-0116-3
- Zick, S. M., Sen, A., Wyatt, G. K., Murphy, S. L., Arnedt, J. T., & Harris, R. E. (2016). Investigation of 2 types of self-administered acupressure for persistent cancer-related fatigue in breast cancer survivors: A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Oncology*, 2(11), 1470-1476. doi:10.1001/jamaoncol.2016.1867